PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctestlab.com

SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:
Samsung Electronics, Co. Ltd.
129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,
Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si
Gyeonggi-do 443-742, Korea

Date of Testing:
07/23/14 - 07/31/14
Test Site/Location:
PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA
Document Serial No.:
0Y1407241469.A3L

FCC ID: **A3LSMG800R4**

APPLICANT: **SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, CO. LTD.**

DUT Type: Portable Handset
Application Type: Certification
FCC Rule Part(s): CFR §2.1093
Model(s): SM-G800R4

Equipment Class	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	SAR		
			1 gm Head (W/kg)	1 gm Body-Worn (W/kg)	1 gm Hotspot (W/kg)
PCE	Cell. CDMA/EVDO	824.70 - 848.31 MHz	0.71	0.58	0.58
PCE	PCS CDMA/EVDO	1851.25 - 1908.75 MHz	1.06	0.71	0.77
PCE	LTE Band 12	699.7 - 715.3 MHz	0.36	0.52	0.52
PCE	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 - 848.3 MHz	0.47	0.73	0.73
PCE	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz	0.74	0.67	0.79
PCE	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz	0.78	0.53	0.62
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	0.61	0.17	0.17
DTS	5.8 GHz WLAN	5745 - 5825 MHz	< 0.1	0.15	0.15
NII	5.2 GHz WLAN	5180 - 5240 MHz	< 0.1	0.34	
NII	5.3 GHz WLAN	5260 - 5320 MHz	< 0.1	0.33	
NII	5.5 GHz WLAN	5500 - 5700 MHz	< 0.1	0.18	
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	N/A		
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03:			1.25	1.07	0.92

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.8 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.

Randy Ortanez
President

The SAR Tick is an initiative of the Mobile Manufacturers Forum (MMF). While a product may be considered eligible, use of the SAR Tick logo requires an agreement with the MMF. Further details can be obtained by emailing: sartick@mmfai.info.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST 3

2 LTE INFORMATION 9

3 INTRODUCTION 10

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT 11

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS 12

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS 13

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS 16

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES 17

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS 21

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION 36

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY 38

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS 46

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY 50

14 EQUIPMENT LIST 51

15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES 52

16 CONCLUSION 54

17 REFERENCES 55

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS

APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS

APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES

APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS

APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

APPENDIX F: SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
Cell. CDMA/EVDO	Voice/Data	824.70 - 848.31 MHz
PCS CDMA/EVDO	Voice/Data	1851.25 - 1908.75 MHz
LTE Band 17	Data	704.7 - 715.3 MHz
LTE Band 12	Data	699.7 - 715.3 MHz
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Data	824.7 - 848.3 MHz
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Data	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Data	1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2412 - 2462 MHz
5.8 GHz WLAN	Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
5.2 GHz WLAN	Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
5.3 GHz WLAN	Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
5.5 GHz WLAN	Data	5500 - 5700 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz

1.2 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.

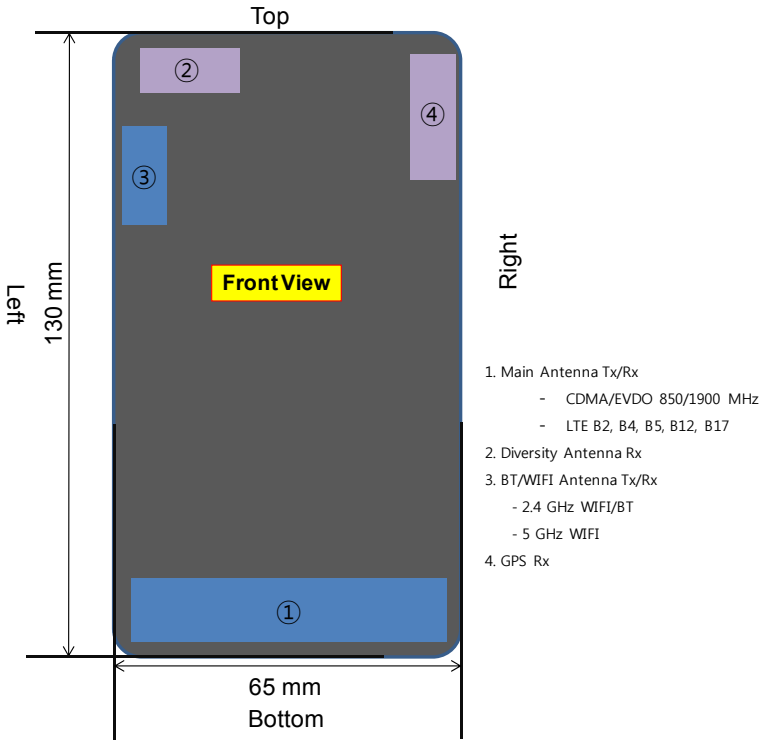
Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
Cell. CDMA/EVDO	Maximum	**25.0**
	Nominal	**24.5**
PCS CDMA/EVDO	Maximum	**25.0**
	Nominal	**24.5**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 17	Maximum	**23.5**
	Nominal	**23.0**
LTE Band 12	Maximum	**23.5**
	Nominal	**23.0**
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Maximum	**23.5**
	Nominal	**23.0**
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	**24.0**
	Nominal	**23.5**
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Maximum	**24.0**
	Nominal	**23.5**

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**16.5**
	Nominal	**16.0**
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**14.5**
	Nominal	**14.0**
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**12.5**
	Nominal	**12.0**
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	**11.5**
	Nominal	**11.0**
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	**11.5**
	Nominal	**11.0**
Bluetooth	Maximum	**9.0**
	Nominal	**8.5**
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	**2.0**
	Nominal	**1.5**

1.3 DUT Antenna Locations



Note: Exact antenna dimensions and separation distances are shown in the Technical Descriptions in the FCC Filing.

Figure 1-1
DUT Antenna Locations

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

1.4 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the specialized battery. The SAR tests were performed with the specialized battery (model: EB-BG800BBU).

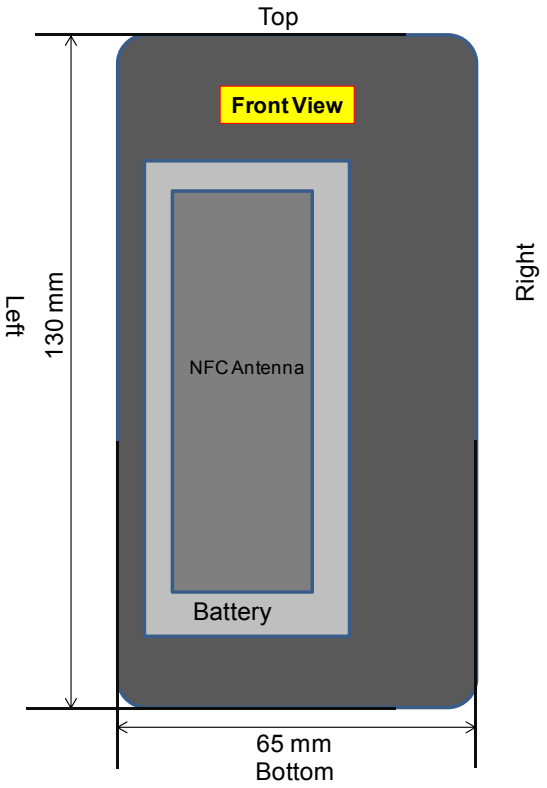


Figure 1-2
NFC Antenna Locations

Table 1-1
Mobile Hotspot Sides for SAR Testing

Mode	Back	Front	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
Cell. EVDO	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
PCS EVDO	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 12	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5.8 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01 guidance, page 2. The distances between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing. When wireless router mode is enabled, 5.2-5.7 GHz WLAN operations are disabled. Therefore 5.2-5.7 GHz WLAN operations are not considered in this section.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

1.5 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D05v01, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-3 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

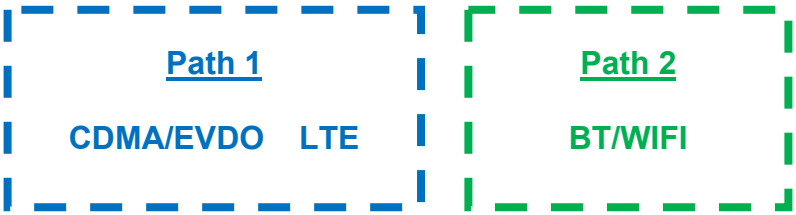


Figure 1-3
Simultaneous Transmission Paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 3) procedures.

No.	Capable Transmit Configuration	Head	Body-Worn Accessory	Wireless Router
1	1x CDMA voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A
2	1x CDMA voice + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A
3	1x CDMA voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A
4	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes*	Yes*	Yes
5	LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes*	Yes*	Yes
6	LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes*	N/A
7	CDMA/EVDO data + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes*	Yes*	Yes
8	CDMA/EVDO data + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes*	Yes*	Yes
9	CDMA/EVDO data + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes*	N/A

Table 1-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

1. 2.4 GHz WLAN, 5 GHz WLAN, and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
2. All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
3. (*) = for VOIP applications possibly used by the end-user
4. Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct beyond that listed in the above table.
5. 5 GHz Wireless Router is only supported for the 5.8 GHz Band by S/W, therefore 5.2-5.7 GHz Bands were not evaluated for wireless router conditions.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

1.6 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

(A) WIFI/BT

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using 5.2-5.7 GHz WIFI, only 2.4 GHz and 5.8 GHz WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v01.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05, the 1g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max\ Power\ of\ Channel\ (mW)}{Test\ Separation\ Dist\ (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, body-worn Bluetooth SAR was not required; [(8/10)* √2.480] = 1.3< 3.0. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02.

This Device additionally supports LTE B17. LTE Band 12 and LTE Band 17 share the same transmission path. LTE Band 17 was not evaluated for SAR since the supported frequency range falls within the LTE Band 12 supported frequency range.

1.7 Power Reduction for SAR

There is no power reduction used for any band/mode implemented in this device for SAR purposes.

1.8 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v02, D06v01r01 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r03, D02v01r01 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

1.9 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples were used with identical hardware to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

.

	Head Serial Number	Body-Worn Serial Number	Hotspot Serial Number
Cell. CDMA/EVDO	70	67	67
PCS CDMA/EVDO	67	67	67
LTE Band 12	77	77	77
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	70	70	70
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	68	68	68
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	76	76	76
2.4 GHz WLAN	53	53	53
5 GHz WLAN	53	67	67

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

2 LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information			
FCC ID	**A3LSMG800R4**		
Form Factor	Portable Handset		
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 17 (704.7 - 715.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 12 (699.7 - 715.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell) (824.7 - 848.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 4 (AWS) (1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 2 (PCS) (1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz)		
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 17: 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 12: 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
	LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Mid	High
LTE Band 17: 1.4 MHz	704.7 (23737)	710 (23790)	715.3 (23843)
LTE Band 17: 3 MHz	705.5 (23745)	710 (23790)	714.5 (23835)
LTE Band 17: 5 MHz	706.5 (23755)	710 (23790)	713.5 (23825)
LTE Band 17: 10 MHz	709 (23780)	710 (23790)	711 (23800)
LTE Band 12: 1.4 MHz	699.7 (23017)	707.5 (23095)	715.3 (23173)
LTE Band 12: 3 MHz	700.5 (23025)	707.5 (23095)	714.5 (23165)
LTE Band 12: 5 MHz	701.5 (23035)	707.5 (23095)	713.5 (23155)
LTE Band 12: 10 MHz	704 (23060)	707.5 (23095)	711 (23130)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz	824.7 (20407)	836.5 (20525)	848.3 (20643)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 3 MHz	825.5 (20415)	836.5 (20525)	847.5 (20635)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 5 MHz	826.5 (20425)	836.5 (20525)	846.5 (20625)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 10 MHz	829 (20450)	836.5 (20525)	844 (20600)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz	1710.7 (19957)	1732.5 (20175)	1754.3 (20393)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 3 MHz	1711.5 (19965)	1732.5 (20175)	1753.5 (20385)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz	1712.5 (19975)	1732.5 (20175)	1752.5 (20375)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 10 MHz	1715 (20000)	1732.5 (20175)	1750 (20350)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 15 MHz	1717.5 (20025)	1732.5 (20175)	1747.5 (20325)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 20 MHz	1720 (20050)	1732.5 (20175)	1745 (20300)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz	1850.7 (18607)	1880 (18900)	1909.3 (19193)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 3 MHz	1851.5 (18615)	1880 (18900)	1908.5 (19185)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 5 MHz	1852.5 (18625)	1880 (18900)	1907.5 (19175)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 10 MHz	1855 (18650)	1880 (18900)	1905 (19150)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 15 MHz	1857.5 (18675)	1880 (18900)	1902.5 (19125)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 20 MHz	1860 (18700)	1880 (18900)	1900 (19100)
UE Category	3		
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM		
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	YES		
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	YES		

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields," Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

Equation 3-1
SAR Mathematical Equation

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{dm}\right) = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv}\right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m^3)
E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 and IEEE 1528-2013:

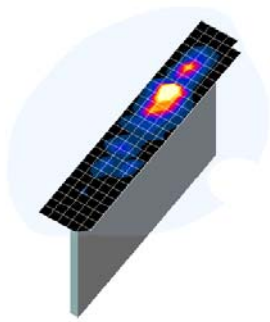


Figure 4-1
Sample SAR Area Scan

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
   a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
   b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
   c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

Table 4-1
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01*

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{area}, Δy_{area})	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{zoom}, Δy_{zoom})	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm)			Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grid		
			$\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	$\Delta z_{zoom}(1)$*	$\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)$*	
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 15	≤ 8	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
2-3 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
3-4 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 28
4-5 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 2.5	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 25
5-6 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 22

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point "M" is the reference point for the center of the mouth, "LE" is the left ear reference point (ERP), and "RE" is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

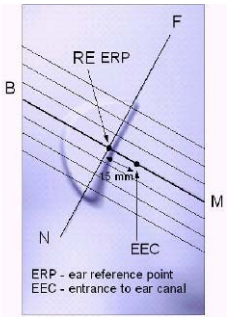


Figure 5-1
Close-Up Side view of ERP

5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.

Figure 5-2
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

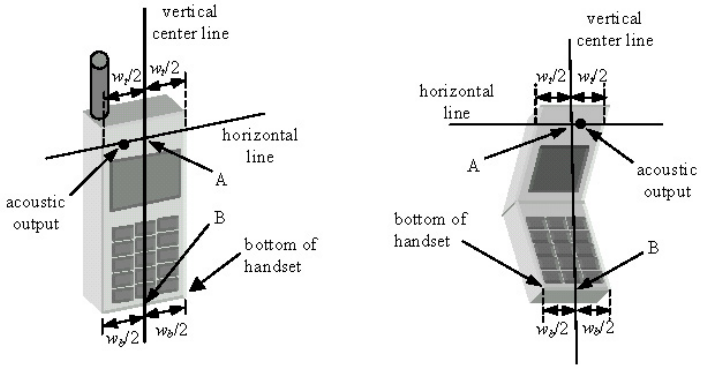


Figure 5-3
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS

6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity ε = 3 and loss tangent δ = 0.02.

6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical was respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15º Tilt

With the test device aligned in the "Cheek Position":

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

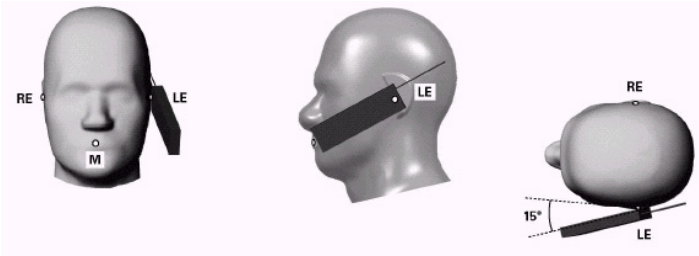


Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15º Tilt Position

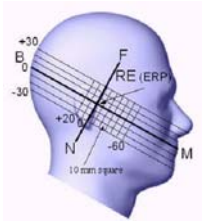


Figure 6-3
Side view w/ relevant markings

6.4 SAR Evaluations near the Mouth/Jaw Regions of the SAM Phantom

Antennas located near the bottom of a phone may require SAR measurements around the mouth and jaw regions of the SAM head phantom. This typically applies to clam-shell style phones that are generally longer in the unfolded normal use positions or to certain older style long rectangular phones. Per IEEE 1528-2013, a rotated SAM phantom is necessary to allow probe access to such regions. Both SAM heads of the TwinSAM-Chin20 are rotated 20 degrees around the NF line. Each head can be removed from the table for emptying and cleaning.

Under these circumstances, the following procedures apply, adopted from the FCC guidance on SAR handsets document FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04_v01. The SAR required in these regions of SAM should be measured using a flat phantom. The phone should be positioned with a separation distance of 4 mm between the ear reference point (ERP) and the outer surface of the flat phantom shell. While maintaining this distance at the ERP location, the low (bottom) edge of the phone should be lowered from the phantom to establish the same separation distance between the peak SAR location identified by the truncated partial SAR distribution measured with the SAM phantom. The distance from the peak SAR location to the phone is determined by the straight line passing perpendicularly through the phantom surface. When it is not feasible to maintain 4 mm separation at the ERP while also establishing the required separation at the peak SAR location, the top edge of the phone will be allowed to touch the phantom with a separation < 4 mm at the ERP. The phone should not be tilted to the left or right while placed in this inclined position to the flat phantom.

6.5 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

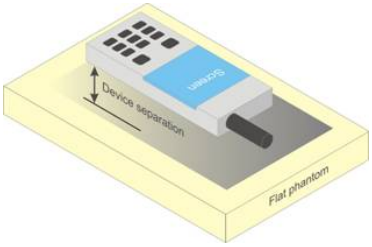


Figure 6-4
Sample Body-Worn Diagram

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented. Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

6.6 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 44798 D01v05 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, Cell phones (handsets) are not normally designed to be used on extremities or operated in extremity only exposure conditions. The maximum output power levels of handsets generally do not require extremity SAR testing to show compliance. Therefore, extremity SAR was not evaluated for this device.

6.7 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 v01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W ≥ 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 7-1
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *General Population* (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *Occupational* (W/kg) or (mW/g)
Peak Spatial Average SAR Head	1.6	8.0
Whole Body SAR	0.08	0.4
Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements were performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, When SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r02.

8.2 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007.

The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test were evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device was tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a "point SAR" at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

8.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for CDMA2000

The following procedures were performed according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007.

8.3.1 Output Power Verification

See 3GPP2 C.S0011/TIA-98-E as recommended by "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007. Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to procedures in section 4.4.5.2 of 3GPP2 C.S0011/TIA-98-E. SO55 tests were measured with power control bits in the "All Up" condition.

1. If the mobile station (MS) supports Reverse TCH RC 1 and Forward TCH RC 1, set up a call using Fundamental Channel Test Mode 1 (RC=1/1) with 9600 bps data rate only.
2. Under RC1, C.S0011 Table 4.4.5.2-1, Table 8-1 parameters were applied.
3. If the MS supports the RC 3 Reverse FCH, RC3 Reverse SCH_0 and demodulation of RC 3,4, or 5, set up a call using Supplemental Channel Test Mode 3 (RC 3/3) with 9600 bps Fundamental Channel and 9600 bps SCH0 data rate.
4. Under RC3, C.S0011 Table 4.4.5.2-2, Table 8-2 was applied.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 8-1
Parameters for Max. Power for RC1

Parameter	Units	Value
I_{or}	dBm/1.23 MHz	-104
$\frac{\text{Pilot } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7
$\frac{\text{Traffic } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7.4

Table 8-2
Parameters for Max. Power for RC3

Parameter	Units	Value
I_{or}	dBm/1.23 MHz	-86
$\frac{\text{Pilot } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7
$\frac{\text{Traffic } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7.4

5. FCHs were configured at full rate for maximum SAR with "All Up" power control bits.

8.3.2 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured in RC3 with the DUT configured to transmit at full rate on FCH with all other code channels disabled using TDSO / SO32. SAR for multiple code channels (FCH + SCH_n) is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured with FCH only. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel (FCH + SCH_n) with FCH at full rate and SCH_0 enabled at 9600 bps using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel with FCH only. When multiple code channels are enabled, the DUT output may shift by more than 0.5 dB and lead to higher SAR drifts and SCH dropouts. Body SAR was measured using TDSO / SO32 with power control bits in the "All Up"

Body SAR in RC1 is not required when the maximum average output of each channel is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in RC1; with Loopback Service Option SO55, at full rate, using the body exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel in RC3.

8.3.3 Handsets with EVDO

For handsets with Ev-Do capabilities, when the maximum average output of each channel in Rev. 0 is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3 (1x RTT), body SAR for EV-DO is not required. Otherwise, SAR for Rev. 0 is measured on the maximum output channel at 153.6 kbps using the body exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel in RC3. SAR for Rev. A is not required when the maximum average output of each channel is less than that measured in Rev. 0 or less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for Rev. A using a Reverse Data Channel payload size of 4096 bits and a Termination Target of 16 slots defined for Subtype 2 Physical Layer configurations. A Forward Traffic Channel data rate corresponding to the 2-slot version of 307.2 kbps with the ACK Channel transmitting in all slots would be configured in the downlink for both Rev. 0 and Rev. A.

8.3.4 Body SAR Measurements for EVDO Hotspot

Hotspot Body SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0 per KDB Publication 941225 D01 procedures for "1x Ev-Do data Devices". SAR for Subtype 2 Physical layer configurations is not required for Rev. A when the maximum average output of each RF channels is less than that measured in Subtype 0/1 Physical layer configurations. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for Rev. A using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for the RF channels in Rev. 0. The AT is tested with a Reverse Data Channel rate of 153.6 kbps in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations; and a Reverse Data Channel payload size of 4096 bits and Termination Target of 16 slots in Subtype 2 Physical Layer configurations.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

SAR is not required for 1x RTT for Ev-Do devices that also support 1x RTT voice and/or data operations, when the maximum average output of each channel is less than 1⁄4 dB higher than that measured in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0. Otherwise, CDMA "Body-SAR Measurement" procedures for "CDMA 2000 1x Handsets" were applied.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes were tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02 publication. Please see notes after the tabulated SAR data for required test configurations. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

8.4.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

8.4.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

8.4.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.4.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r01:

a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
   i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
   ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
   iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to ½ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is <1.45 W/kg.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

8.5 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 a/b/g/n transmitters. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 for more details.

8.5.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

8.5.2 Frequency Channel Configurations [24]

For 2.4 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel between the low, mid and high channel at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b mode. 802.11g/n modes and higher data rates for 802.11b were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power of the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the powers of the SAR configurations tested in the 802.11b mode.

For 5 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel across the default test channels at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” were considered instead of the default channels for SAR testing. 802.11n modes and higher data rates for 802.11a/n were evaluated only if the respective mode was higher than 0.25 dB or more than the 802.11a mode.

If the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the highest output channel was less than 1.6 W/kg and if the 1g averaged SAR was less than 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing was not required for the other test channels in the band.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

9.1 CDMA Conducted Powers

Band	Channel	Frequency	SO55 [dBm]	SO55 [dBm]	TDSO SO32 [dBm]	TDSO SO32 [dBm]	1x EvDO Rev. 0 [dBm]	1x EvDO Rev. A [dBm]
	F-RC	MHz	RC1	RC3	FCH+SCH	FCH	(RTAP)	(RETAP)
Cellular	1013	824.7	24.33	24.31	24.41	24.42	24.45	24.34
	384	836.52	24.37	24.38	24.37	24.39	24.37	24.36
	777	848.31	24.34	24.30	24.41	24.48	24.38	24.35
PCS	25	1851.25	24.58	24.42	24.52	24.57	24.35	24.33
	600	1880	24.79	24.70	24.78	24.76	24.57	24.54
	1175	1908.75	24.51	24.40	24.50	24.50	24.30	24.27

Note: RC1 is only applicable for IS-95 compatibility.

Per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02:

1. Head SAR was tested with SO55 RC3. SO55 RC1 was not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB than the SO55 RC3 powers.
2. Head SAR was additionally evaluated with EVDO Rev. A to determine compliance for held-to-ear VoIP operations.
3. Body-Worn SAR was tested with 1x RTT with TDSO / SO32 FCH Only. Ev-Do and TDSO / SO32 FCH+SCH SAR tests were not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the TDSO / SO32 FCH only powers.
4. Hotspot SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0. If the average output power of Subtype 2 for Rev. A is less than the Rev. 0 power levels, then Rev. A SAR is not required. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for Rev. A using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that RF channel in Rev. 0. SAR is not required for 1x RTT for Ev-Do hotspot devices when the maximum average output of each channel is less than 1⁄4 dB higher than that measured in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0

Figure 9-1
Power Measurement Setup

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

9.2 LTE Conducted Powers

9.2.1 LTE Band 12

Table 9-1
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Mid	707.5	23095	10	QPSK	1	0	**23.16**	0	0
	707.5	23095	10	QPSK	1	25	23.07	0	0
	707.5	23095	10	QPSK	1	49	23.09	0	0
	707.5	23095	10	QPSK	25	0	22.14	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	10	QPSK	25	12	**22.20**	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	10	QPSK	25	25	22.17	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	10	QPSK	50	0	22.11	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	10	16QAM	1	0	22.37	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	10	16QAM	1	25	22.35	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	10	16QAM	1	49	22.26	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	10	16QAM	25	0	21.13	0-2	2
	707.5	23095	10	16QAM	25	12	21.17	0-2	2
	707.5	23095	10	16QAM	25	25	21.16	0-2	2
	707.5	23095	10	16QAM	50	0	21.20	0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 12 at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-2
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	701.5	23035	5	QPSK	1	0	22.93	0	0
	701.5	23035	5	QPSK	1	12	22.97	0	0
	701.5	23035	5	QPSK	1	24	22.91	0	0
	701.5	23035	5	QPSK	12	0	22.20	0-1	1
	701.5	23035	5	QPSK	12	6	22.17	0-1	1
	701.5	23035	5	QPSK	12	13	22.13	0-1	1
	701.5	23035	5	QPSK	25	0	22.18	0-1	1
	701.5	23035	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.13	0-1	1
	701.5	23035	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.11	0-1	1
	701.5	23035	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.05	0-1	1
	701.5	23035	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.16	0-2	2
	701.5	23035	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.13	0-2	2
	701.5	23035	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.09	0-2	2
	701.5	23035	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.12	0-2	2
Mid	707.5	23095	5	QPSK	1	0	23.05	0	0
	707.5	23095	5	QPSK	1	12	23.05	0	0
	707.5	23095	5	QPSK	1	24	23.11	0	0
	707.5	23095	5	QPSK	12	0	22.13	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	5	QPSK	12	6	22.15	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	5	QPSK	12	13	22.15	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	5	QPSK	25	0	22.18	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.06	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.15	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.12	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.23	0-2	2
	707.5	23095	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.14	0-2	2
	707.5	23095	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.13	0-2	2
	707.5	23095	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.14	0-2	2
High	713.5	23155	5	QPSK	1	0	23.15	0	0
	713.5	23155	5	QPSK	1	12	23.13	0	0
	713.5	23155	5	QPSK	1	24	23.18	0	0
	713.5	23155	5	QPSK	12	0	22.19	0-1	1
	713.5	23155	5	QPSK	12	6	22.17	0-1	1
	713.5	23155	5	QPSK	12	13	22.18	0-1	1
	713.5	23155	5	QPSK	25	0	22.21	0-1	1
	713.5	23155	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.26	0-1	1
	713.5	23155	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.30	0-1	1
	713.5	23155	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.37	0-1	1
	713.5	23155	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.08	0-2	2
	713.5	23155	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.10	0-2	2
	713.5	23155	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.08	0-2	2
	713.5	23155	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.15	0-2	2

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-3
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	700.5	23025	3	QPSK	1	0	22.97	0	0
	700.5	23025	3	QPSK	1	7	22.85	0	0
	700.5	23025	3	QPSK	1	14	22.99	0	0
	700.5	23025	3	QPSK	8	0	22.05	0-1	1
	700.5	23025	3	QPSK	8	4	22.15	0-1	1
	700.5	23025	3	QPSK	8	7	22.14	0-1	1
	700.5	23025	3	QPSK	15	0	22.15	0-1	1
	700.5	23025	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.31	0-1	1
	700.5	23025	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.26	0-1	1
	700.5	23025	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.28	0-1	1
	700.5	23025	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.15	0-2	2
	700.5	23025	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.18	0-2	2
	700.5	23025	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.11	0-2	2
	700.5	23025	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.13	0-2	2
Mid	707.5	23095	3	QPSK	1	0	23.00	0	0
	707.5	23095	3	QPSK	1	7	22.96	0	0
	707.5	23095	3	QPSK	1	14	23.01	0	0
	707.5	23095	3	QPSK	8	0	22.21	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	3	QPSK	8	4	22.14	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	3	QPSK	8	7	22.04	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	3	QPSK	15	0	22.26	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.29	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.28	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.13	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.25	0-2	2
	707.5	23095	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.24	0-2	2
	707.5	23095	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.20	0-2	2
	707.5	23095	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.11	0-2	2
High	714.5	23165	3	QPSK	1	0	23.11	0	0
	714.5	23165	3	QPSK	1	7	23.05	0	0
	714.5	23165	3	QPSK	1	14	23.22	0	0
	714.5	23165	3	QPSK	8	0	22.12	0-1	1
	714.5	23165	3	QPSK	8	4	22.16	0-1	1
	714.5	23165	3	QPSK	8	7	22.26	0-1	1
	714.5	23165	3	QPSK	15	0	22.21	0-1	1
	714.5	23165	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.33	0-1	1
	714.5	23165	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.31	0-1	1
	714.5	23165	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.25	0-1	1
	714.5	23165	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.13	0-2	2
	714.5	23165	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.05	0-2	2
	714.5	23165	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.07	0-2	2
	714.5	23165	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.10	0-2	2

Table 9-4
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	699.7	23017	1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.81	0	0
	699.7	23017	1.4	QPSK	1	2	22.96	0	0
	699.7	23017	1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.99	0	0
	699.7	23017	1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.95	0	0
	699.7	23017	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.00	0	0
	699.7	23017	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.01	0	0
	699.7	23017	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.05	0-1	1
	699.7	23017	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.15	0-1	1
	699.7	23017	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.13	0-1	1
	699.7	23017	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.05	0-1	1
	699.7	23017	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.10	0-1	1
	699.7	23017	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.09	0-1	1
	699.7	23017	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.00	0-1	1
	699.7	23017	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.16	0-2	2
Mid	707.5	23095	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.08	0	0
	707.5	23095	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.16	0	0
	707.5	23095	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.07	0	0
	707.5	23095	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.25	0	0
	707.5	23095	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.13	0	0
	707.5	23095	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.13	0	0
	707.5	23095	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.14	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.05	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.19	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.07	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.11	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.13	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.14	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.10	0-2	2
High	715.3	23173	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.25	0	0
	715.3	23173	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.22	0	0
	715.3	23173	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.12	0	0
	715.3	23173	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.20	0	0
	715.3	23173	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.05	0	0
	715.3	23173	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.04	0	0
	715.3	23173	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.15	0-1	1
	715.3	23173	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.13	0-1	1
	715.3	23173	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.10	0-1	1
	715.3	23173	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.00	0-1	1
	715.3	23173	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.07	0-1	1
	715.3	23173	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.08	0-1	1
	715.3	23173	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.10	0-1	1
	715.3	23173	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.30	0-2	2

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

9.2.2 LTE Band 5 (Cell)

Table 9-5
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Mid	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	1	0	**23.38**	0	0
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	1	25	23.25	0	0
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	1	49	23.31	0	0
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	25	0	22.32	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	25	12	22.26	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	25	25	**22.36**	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	50	0	22.33	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	1	0	22.40	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	1	25	22.30	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	1	49	22.47	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	25	0	21.33	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	25	12	21.25	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	25	25	21.34	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	50	0	21.28	0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 5 (Cell) at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-6
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	1	0	23.33	0	0
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	1	12	23.26	0	0
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	1	24	23.39	0	0
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	12	0	22.21	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	12	6	22.21	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	12	13	22.23	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	25	0	22.25	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.41	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.36	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.35	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.24	0-2	2
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.23	0-2	2
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.24	0-2	2
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.29	0-2	2
Mid	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	1	0	23.13	0	0
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	1	12	23.03	0	0
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	1	24	23.10	0	0
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	12	0	22.33	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	12	6	22.26	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	12	13	22.27	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	25	0	22.37	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.32	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.36	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.20	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.17	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.20	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.17	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.19	0-2	2
High	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	1	0	23.16	0	0
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	1	12	23.09	0	0
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	1	24	23.10	0	0
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	12	0	22.27	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	12	6	22.25	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	12	13	22.22	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	25	0	22.23	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.24	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.24	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.22	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.21	0-2	2
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.15	0-2	2
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.16	0-2	2
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.13	0-2	2

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-7
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	1	0	23.26	0	0
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	1	7	23.21	0	0
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	1	14	23.18	0	0
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	8	0	22.27	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	8	4	22.28	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	8	7	22.25	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	15	0	22.31	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.35	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.27	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.16	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.15	0-2	2
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.18	0-2	2
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.18	0-2	2
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.31	0-2	2
Mid	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	1	0	23.37	0	0
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	1	7	23.30	0	0
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	1	14	23.33	0	0
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	8	0	22.30	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	8	4	22.28	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	8	7	22.24	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	15	0	22.34	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.23	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.25	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.22	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.13	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.15	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.24	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.31	0-2	2
High	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	1	0	23.33	0	0
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	1	7	23.23	0	0
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	1	14	23.30	0	0
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	8	0	22.19	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	8	4	22.21	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	8	7	22.25	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	15	0	22.27	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.10	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.04	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.13	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.11	0-2	2
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.23	0-2	2
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.22	0-2	2
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.11	0-2	2

Table 9-8
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.48	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.42	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.36	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.24	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.26	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.31	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.35	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.44	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.36	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.40	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.00	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.02	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.07	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.50	0-2	2
Mid	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.31	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.26	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.34	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.27	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.28	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.34	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.31	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.32	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.16	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.19	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.44	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.18	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.33	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.18	0-2	2
High	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.33	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.42	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.49	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.27	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.35	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.31	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.29	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.30	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.31	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.45	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.02	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.10	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.10	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.35	0-2	2

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

9.2.3 LTE Band 4 (AWS)

Table 9-9
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Mid	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	0	23.83	0	0
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	50	23.77	0	0
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	99	**23.87**	0	0
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	0	22.75	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	25	**22.96**	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	50	22.80	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	100	0	22.85	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	0	23.00	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	50	22.99	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	99	23.00	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	0	21.81	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	25	21.70	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	50	21.86	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	100	0	21.75	0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-10
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	0	23.59	0	0
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	36	23.68	0	0
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	74	23.69	0	0
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	0	22.74	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	18	22.80	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	37	22.68	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	75	0	22.77	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	0	22.84	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	36	22.80	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	74	22.75	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	0	21.66	0-2	2
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	18	21.74	0-2	2
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	37	21.70	0-2	2
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	75	0	21.78	0-2	2
Mid	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	0	23.70	0	0
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	36	23.66	0	0
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	74	23.69	0	0
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	0	22.78	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	18	22.81	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	37	22.80	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	75	0	22.75	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	0	22.80	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	36	22.77	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	74	22.68	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	0	21.58	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	18	21.68	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	37	21.67	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	75	0	21.70	0-2	2
High	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	0	23.88	0	0
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	36	23.67	0	0
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	74	23.68	0	0
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	0	22.80	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	18	22.78	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	37	22.75	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	75	0	22.70	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	0	22.65	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	36	22.70	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	74	22.75	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	0	21.80	0-2	2
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	18	21.89	0-2	2
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	37	21.79	0-2	2
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	75	0	21.89	0-2	2

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-11
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	0	23.73	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	25	23.67	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	49	23.66	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	0	22.78	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	12	22.75	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	25	22.79	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	50	0	22.66	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	0	22.80	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	25	22.79	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	49	22.74	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	0	21.89	0-2	2
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	12	21.82	0-2	2
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	25	21.77	0-2	2
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	50	0	21.64	0-2	2
Mid	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	0	23.88	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	25	23.79	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	49	23.83	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	0	22.77	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	12	22.89	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	25	22.89	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	50	0	22.80	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	0	22.83	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	25	22.85	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	49	22.80	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	0	21.74	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	12	21.77	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	25	21.70	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	50	0	21.66	0-2	2
High	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	0	23.84	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	25	23.69	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	49	23.77	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	0	22.85	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	12	22.79	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	25	22.80	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	50	0	22.73	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	0	22.69	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	25	22.75	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	49	22.80	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	0	21.67	0-2	2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	12	21.50	0-2	2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	25	21.67	0-2	2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	50	0	21.60	0-2	2

Table 9-12
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	0	23.71	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	12	23.73	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	24	23.77	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	0	22.65	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	6	22.64	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	13	22.62	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	25	0	22.70	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.76	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.74	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.67	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.56	0-2	2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.66	0-2	2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.55	0-2	2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.56	0-2	2
Mid	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	0	23.86	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	12	23.77	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	24	23.83	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	0	22.79	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	6	22.77	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	13	22.76	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	25	0	22.59	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.80	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.79	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.79	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.66	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.64	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.70	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.68	0-2	2
High	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	0	23.79	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	12	23.54	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	24	23.65	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	0	22.70	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	6	22.58	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	13	22.66	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	25	0	22.54	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.58	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.59	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.55	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.78	0-2	2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.67	0-2	2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.69	0-2	2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.74	0-2	2

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-13
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	1	0	23.87	0	0
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	1	7	23.52	0	0
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	1	14	23.73	0	0
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	8	0	22.76	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	8	4	22.77	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	8	7	22.54	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	15	0	22.85	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.75	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.75	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.67	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.81	0-2	2
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.76	0-2	2
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.97	0-2	2
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.77	0-2	2
Mid	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	1	0	23.53	0	0
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	1	7	23.93	0	0
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	1	14	23.94	0	0
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	8	0	22.63	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	8	4	22.75	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	8	7	22.75	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	15	0	22.56	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.82	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.89	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.68	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.83	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.56	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.98	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.69	0-2	2
High	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	1	0	23.79	0	0
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	1	7	23.78	0	0
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	1	14	23.82	0	0
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	8	0	22.97	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	8	4	22.70	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	8	7	22.55	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	15	0	22.77	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.63	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.82	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.84	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.79	0-2	2
	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.86	0-2	2
	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.70	0-2	2
	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.66	0-2	2

Table 9-14
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.81	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.61	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.85	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.68	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.82	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.89	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.94	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.76	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.60	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.68	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.87	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.80	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.67	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.90	0-2	2
Mid	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.96	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.99	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.81	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.77	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.62	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.58	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.86	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.73	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.79	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.59	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.82	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.77	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.58	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.79	0-2	2
High	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.63	0	0
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.69	0	0
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.89	0	0
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.59	0	0
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.88	0	0
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.78	0	0
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.69	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.75	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.80	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.79	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.69	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.60	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.57	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.64	0-2	2

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

9.2.4 LTE Band 2 (PCS)

Table 9-15
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1860	18700	20	QPSK	1	0	23.75	0	0
	1860	18700	20	QPSK	1	50	23.79	0	0
	1860	18700	20	QPSK	1	99	23.62	0	0
	1860	18700	20	QPSK	50	0	22.74	0-1	1
	1860	18700	20	QPSK	50	25	22.76	0-1	1
	1860	18700	20	QPSK	50	50	22.64	0-1	1
	1860	18700	20	QPSK	100	0	22.80	0-1	1
	1860	18700	20	16QAM	1	0	22.72	0-1	1
	1860	18700	20	16QAM	1	50	22.66	0-1	1
	1860	18700	20	16QAM	1	99	22.51	0-1	1
	1860	18700	20	16QAM	50	0	21.77	0-2	2
	1860	18700	20	16QAM	50	25	21.80	0-2	2
	1860	18700	20	16QAM	50	50	21.75	0-2	2
	1860	18700	20	16QAM	100	0	21.92	0-2	2
Mid	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	1	0	**23.90**	0	0
	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	1	50	23.62	0	0
	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	1	99	23.62	0	0
	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	50	0	**22.99**	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	50	25	22.79	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	50	50	22.77	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	100	0	22.73	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	1	0	22.62	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	1	50	22.88	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	1	99	22.68	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	50	0	21.80	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	50	25	21.74	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	50	50	21.65	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	100	0	21.71	0-2	2
High	1900	19100	20	QPSK	1	0	23.61	0	0
	1900	19100	20	QPSK	1	50	23.60	0	0
	1900	19100	20	QPSK	1	99	23.77	0	0
	1900	19100	20	QPSK	50	0	22.86	0-1	1
	1900	19100	20	QPSK	50	25	22.64	0-1	1
	1900	19100	20	QPSK	50	50	22.72	0-1	1
	1900	19100	20	QPSK	100	0	22.83	0-1	1
	1900	19100	20	16QAM	1	0	22.86	0-1	1
	1900	19100	20	16QAM	1	50	22.85	0-1	1
	1900	19100	20	16QAM	1	99	22.98	0-1	1
	1900	19100	20	16QAM	50	0	21.60	0-2	2
	1900	19100	20	16QAM	50	25	21.63	0-2	2
	1900	19100	20	16QAM	50	50	21.80	0-2	2
	1900	19100	20	16QAM	100	0	21.56	0-2	2

Table 9-16
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	1	0	23.66	0	0
	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	1	36	23.83	0	0
	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	1	74	23.84	0	0
	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	36	0	22.71	0-1	1
	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	36	18	22.78	0-1	1
	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	36	37	22.83	0-1	1
	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	75	0	22.72	0-1	1
	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	1	0	22.80	0-1	1
	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	1	36	22.56	0-1	1
	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	1	74	22.80	0-1	1
	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	36	0	21.59	0-2	2
	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	36	18	21.57	0-2	2
	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	36	37	21.89	0-2	2
	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	75	0	21.75	0-2	2
Mid	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	1	0	23.68	0	0
	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	1	36	23.75	0	0
	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	1	74	23.56	0	0
	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	36	0	22.65	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	36	18	22.76	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	36	37	22.81	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	75	0	22.81	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	1	0	22.80	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	1	36	22.83	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	1	74	22.61	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	36	0	21.74	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	36	18	21.55	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	36	37	21.89	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	75	0	21.79	0-2	2
High	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	1	0	23.62	0	0
	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	1	36	23.64	0	0
	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	1	74	23.71	0	0
	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	36	0	22.55	0-1	1
	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	36	18	22.78	0-1	1
	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	36	37	22.54	0-1	1
	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	75	0	22.54	0-1	1
	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	1	0	22.72	0-1	1
	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	1	36	22.54	0-1	1
	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	1	74	22.59	0-1	1
	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	36	0	21.67	0-2	2
	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	36	18	21.81	0-2	2
	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	36	37	21.57	0-2	2
	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	75	0	21.79	0-2	2

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-17
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1855	18650	10	QPSK	1	0	23.63	0	0
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	1	25	23.78	0	0
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	1	49	23.53	0	0
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	25	0	22.82	0-1	1
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	25	12	22.81	0-1	1
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	25	25	22.57	0-1	1
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	50	0	22.63	0-1	1
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	1	0	22.86	0-1	1
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	1	25	22.65	0-1	1
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	1	49	22.75	0-1	1
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	25	0	21.74	0-2	2
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	25	12	21.74	0-2	2
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	25	25	21.68	0-2	2
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	50	0	21.79	0-2	2
Mid	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	1	0	23.73	0	0
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	1	25	23.87	0	0
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	1	49	23.67	0	0
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	25	0	22.55	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	25	12	22.67	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	25	25	22.86	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	50	0	22.57	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	1	0	22.89	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	1	25	22.66	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	1	49	22.54	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	25	0	21.77	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	25	12	21.54	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	25	25	21.71	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	50	0	21.76	0-2	2
High	1905	19150	10	QPSK	1	0	23.65	0	0
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	1	25	23.70	0	0
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	1	49	23.75	0	0
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	25	0	22.77	0-1	1
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	25	12	22.86	0-1	1
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	25	25	22.74	0-1	1
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	50	0	22.75	0-1	1
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	1	0	22.80	0-1	1
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	1	25	22.78	0-1	1
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	1	49	22.61	0-1	1
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	25	0	21.81	0-2	2
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	25	12	21.73	0-2	2
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	25	25	21.58	0-2	2
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	50	0	21.65	0-2	2

Table 9-18
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	1	0	23.54	0	0
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	1	12	23.54	0	0
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	1	24	23.71	0	0
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	12	0	22.57	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	12	6	22.69	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	12	13	22.60	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	25	0	22.59	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.68	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.55	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.84	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.70	0-2	2
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.71	0-2	2
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.81	0-2	2
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.70	0-2	2
Mid	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	1	0	23.64	0	0
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	1	12	23.67	0	0
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	1	24	23.66	0	0
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	12	0	22.70	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	12	6	22.75	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	12	13	22.76	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	25	0	22.57	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.53	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.68	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.51	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.83	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.72	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.57	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.69	0-2	2
High	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	1	0	23.61	0	0
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	1	12	23.76	0	0
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	1	24	23.75	0	0
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	12	0	22.72	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	12	6	22.80	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	12	13	22.80	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	25	0	22.76	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.73	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.65	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.69	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.85	0-2	2
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.59	0-2	2
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.75	0-2	2
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.56	0-2	2

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-19
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	1	0	23.69	0	0
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	1	7	23.67	0	0
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	1	14	23.70	0	0
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	8	0	22.66	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	8	4	22.76	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	8	7	22.74	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	15	0	22.55	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.53	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.51	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.80	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.64	0-2	2
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.83	0-2	2
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.86	0-2	2
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.66	0-2	2
Mid	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	1	0	23.71	0	0
	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	1	7	23.56	0	0
	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	1	14	23.73	0	0
	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	8	0	22.59	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	8	4	22.72	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	8	7	22.73	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	15	0	22.72	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.56	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.64	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.79	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.87	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.79	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.89	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.52	0-2	2
High	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	1	0	23.54	0	0
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	1	7	23.65	0	0
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	1	14	23.66	0	0
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	8	0	22.54	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	8	4	22.70	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	8	7	22.64	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	15	0	22.63	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.74	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.51	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.69	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.81	0-2	2
	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.57	0-2	2
	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.83	0-2	2
	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.61	0-2	2

Table 9-20
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.73	0	0
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.57	0	0
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.66	0	0
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.61	0	0
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.66	0	0
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.66	0	0
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.79	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.79	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.55	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.68	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.55	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.78	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.52	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.70	0-2	2
Mid	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.50	0	0
	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.79	0	0
	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.76	0	0
	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.80	0	0
	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.51	0	0
	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.79	0	0
	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.82	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.81	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.69	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.84	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.72	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.71	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.63	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.83	0-2	2
High	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.52	0	0
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.50	0	0
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.81	0	0
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.66	0	0
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.70	0	0
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.58	0	0
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.62	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.71	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.77	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.68	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.70	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.62	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.65	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.52	0-2	2

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

9.3 WLAN Conducted Powers

Table 9-21
IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11b Conducted Power [dBm]			
			Data Rate [Mbps]			
			1	2	5.5	11
802.11b	2412	1*	**15.82**	15.83	15.92	15.89
802.11b	2437	6*	15.61	15.74	15.88	15.83
802.11b	2462	11*	15.59	15.74	15.82	15.81

Table 9-22
IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11g Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11g	2412	1	13.74	13.65	13.69	13.66	13.65	13.69	13.70	13.72
802.11g	2437	6	13.68	13.57	13.63	13.61	13.54	13.60	13.61	13.63
802.11g	2462	11	13.54	13.50	13.54	13.50	13.45	13.50	13.52	13.52

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Tale 9-23
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11n (2.4GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6.5	13	19.5	26	39	52	58.5	65
802.11n	2412	1	11.83	11.86	11.91	11.76	11.61	11.64	11.68	11.53
802.11n	2437	6	11.58	11.61	11.65	11.56	11.39	11.42	11.52	11.32
802.11n	2462	11	11.52	11.52	11.60	11.50	11.31	11.34	11.42	11.26

Table 9-24
IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11a Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11a	5180	36*	**10.55**	10.42	10.41	10.60	10.53	10.50	10.33	10.36
802.11a	5200	40	10.30	10.25	10.12	10.34	10.30	10.27	10.13	10.07
802.11a	5220	44	10.33	10.25	10.23	10.28	10.34	10.24	10.09	10.13
802.11a	5240	48*	10.45	10.32	10.39	10.46	10.41	10.42	10.33	10.27
802.11a	5260	52*	**10.55**	10.61	10.72	10.65	10.54	10.44	10.50	10.45
802.11a	5280	56	10.55	10.60	10.69	10.68	10.53	10.46	10.52	10.39
802.11a	5300	60	10.34	10.30	10.53	10.38	10.33	10.26	10.33	10.28
802.11a	5320	64*	10.21	10.20	10.41	10.27	10.22	10.08	10.16	10.07
802.11a	5500	100	10.09	10.10	10.20	10.02	10.11	10.07	10.02	10.10
802.11a	5520	104*	10.31	10.29	10.39	10.24	10.29	10.24	10.31	10.38
802.11a	5540	108	10.40	10.45	10.49	10.31	10.48	10.37	10.35	10.41
802.11a	5560	112	10.40	10.35	10.46	10.31	10.43	10.42	10.40	10.41
802.11a	5580	116*	10.37	10.35	10.50	10.33	10.42	10.38	10.23	10.38
802.11a	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5660	132	10.27	10.32	10.41	10.21	10.28	10.24	10.17	10.25
802.11a	5680	136*	**10.41**	10.42	10.56	10.35	10.44	10.39	10.32	10.46
802.11a	5700	140	10.14	10.17	10.22	10.07	10.15	10.10	10.10	10.17
802.11a	5745	149*	10.20	10.18	10.21	10.33	10.30	10.20	10.17	10.19
802.11a	5765	153	**10.39**	10.42	10.36	10.53	10.51	10.46	10.34	10.34
802.11a	5785	157*	10.04	9.98	10.05	10.19	10.14	10.05	10.10	10.06
802.11a	5805	161	10.33	10.33	10.38	10.52	10.36	10.27	10.29	10.35
802.11a	5825	165*	10.34	10.33	10.29	10.41	10.45	10.34	10.28	10.36

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

(*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” are considered for SAR testing instead of the default channels.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-25
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6.5	13	19.5	26	39	52	58.5	65
802.11n	5180	36	10.45	10.41	10.51	10.41	10.39	10.49	10.45	10.37
802.11n	5200	40	10.25	10.24	10.30	10.15	10.23	10.26	10.28	10.16
802.11n	5220	44	10.30	10.24	10.39	10.28	10.28	10.36	10.30	10.22
802.11n	5240	48	10.19	10.15	10.30	10.14	10.15	10.23	10.19	10.04
802.11n	5260	52	10.46	10.55	10.41	10.58	10.48	10.48	10.46	10.35
802.11n	5280	56	10.54	10.59	10.43	10.60	10.52	10.54	10.53	10.36
802.11n	5300	60	10.46	10.60	10.39	10.58	10.52	10.49	10.46	10.28
802.11n	5320	64	10.14	10.18	10.08	10.26	10.25	10.10	10.14	9.98
802.11n	5500	100	10.01	10.00	9.96	10.04	10.04	10.02	10.03	10.01
802.11n	5520	104	10.18	10.15	10.11	10.29	10.25	10.14	10.23	10.13
802.11n	5540	108	10.33	10.32	10.32	10.29	10.41	10.38	10.33	10.35
802.11n	5560	112	10.34	10.33	10.20	10.29	10.41	10.40	10.34	10.34
802.11n	5580	116	10.28	10.31	10.24	10.35	10.32	10.27	10.24	10.27
802.11n	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5660	132	10.42	10.36	10.41	10.49	10.49	10.37	10.49	10.45
802.11n	5680	136	10.35	10.35	10.25	10.33	10.30	10.36	10.31	10.33
802.11n	5700	140	10.04	10.02	9.99	9.98	10.07	10.11	10.12	10.07
802.11n	5745	149	10.28	10.33	10.21	10.21	10.19	10.13	10.16	10.18
802.11n	5765	153	10.36	10.40	10.23	10.33	10.25	10.22	10.27	10.19
802.11n	5785	157	10.07	10.18	9.94	9.96	9.90	9.86	9.89	10.01
802.11n	5805	161	10.22	10.29	10.13	10.14	10.21	10.08	10.13	10.10
802.11n	5825	165	10.41	10.51	10.38	10.36	10.26	10.27	10.36	10.30

Table 9-26
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			13.5	27	40.5	54	81	108	121.5	135
802.11n	5190	38	10.27	10.34	10.32	10.37	10.38	10.26	10.37	10.26
802.11n	5230	46	10.05	10.06	10.11	10.14	10.09	10.05	10.17	10.03
802.11n	5270	54	10.30	10.28	10.28	10.30	10.21	10.24	10.30	10.35
802.11n	5310	62	10.07	10.03	10.00	10.09	10.02	10.03	10.12	10.05
802.11n	5510	102	10.11	10.16	10.13	10.18	10.14	9.89	10.07	9.99
802.11n	5550	110	10.18	10.24	10.19	10.26	10.23	9.90	10.13	10.03
802.11n	5590	118	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5630	126	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5670	134	9.98	10.01	9.97	9.98	10.03	9.76	9.96	9.91
802.11n	5755	151	10.11	10.10	10.07	9.96	9.93	9.87	10.00	9.98
802.11n	5795	159	10.03	10.04	9.99	9.90	9.91	9.70	9.91	9.88

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012/April 2013 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- For 2.4 GHz operations, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
- For 5 GHz operations, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11a were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
- When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

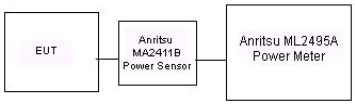


Figure 9-2
Power Measurement Setup

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

Table 10-1
Measured Tissue Properties

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (C˚)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε	% dev σ	% dev ε
7/28/2014	750H	24.0	680	0.853	41.961	0.888	42.305	-3.94%	-0.81%
			695	0.866	41.752	0.889	42.227	-2.59%	-1.12%
			710	0.880	41.550	0.890	42.149	-1.12%	-1.42%
			725	0.893	41.356	0.891	42.071	0.22%	-1.70%
			740	0.907	41.165	0.893	41.994	1.57%	-1.97%
			755	0.920	40.994	0.894	41.916	2.91%	-2.20%
7/23/2014	835H	22.9	820	0.920	42.818	0.899	41.578	2.34%	2.98%
			835	0.934	42.634	0.900	41.500	3.78%	2.73%
			850	0.945	42.468	0.916	41.500	3.17%	2.33%
7/28/2014	1750H	21.0	1710	1.354	40.233	1.348	40.142	0.45%	0.23%
			1750	1.396	40.024	1.371	40.079	1.82%	-0.14%
			1790	1.435	39.840	1.394	40.016	2.94%	-0.44%
7/23/2014	1900H	23.4	1850	1.344	39.329	1.400	40.000	-4.00%	-1.68%
			1880	1.374	39.175	1.400	40.000	-1.86%	-2.06%
			1910	1.405	39.041	1.400	40.000	0.36%	-2.40%
7/24/2014	1900H	23.4	1850	1.399	39.824	1.400	40.000	-0.07%	-0.44%
			1880	1.430	39.705	1.400	40.000	2.14%	-0.74%
			1910	1.461	39.572	1.400	40.000	4.36%	-1.07%
7/28/2014	2450H	22.9	2401	1.822	38.153	1.756	39.287	3.76%	-2.89%
			2450	1.881	37.956	1.800	39.200	4.50%	-3.17%
			2499	1.935	37.744	1.853	39.138	4.43%	-3.56%
07/31/2014	5200H-5800H	22.9	5180	4.549	37.186	4.635	36.009	-1.86%	3.27%
			5200	4.565	37.099	4.655	35.986	-1.93%	3.09%
			5260	4.648	37.059	4.717	35.917	-1.46%	3.18%
			5300	4.664	36.989	4.758	35.871	-1.98%	3.12%
			5580	4.954	36.595	5.045	35.551	-1.80%	2.94%
			5600	4.986	36.583	5.065	35.529	-1.56%	2.97%
			5680	5.063	36.512	5.147	35.437	-1.63%	3.03%
			5765	5.177	36.421	5.234	35.340	-1.09%	3.06%
			5800	5.188	36.346	5.270	35.300	-1.56%	2.96%
7/26/2014	750B	22.0	680	0.942	55.119	0.958	55.804	-1.67%	-1.23%
			695	0.957	54.988	0.959	55.745	-0.21%	-1.36%
			710	0.972	54.824	0.960	55.687	1.25%	-1.55%
			725	0.985	54.647	0.961	55.629	2.50%	-1.77%
			740	0.998	54.517	0.963	55.570	3.63%	-1.89%
			755	1.010	54.387	0.964	55.512	4.77%	-2.03%
7/24/2014	835B	22.9	820	0.984	52.783	0.969	55.258	1.55%	-4.48%
			835	0.999	52.594	0.970	55.200	2.99%	-4.72%
			850	1.014	52.455	0.988	55.154	2.63%	-4.89%
7/30/2014	1750B	21.5	1710	1.443	52.987	1.463	53.537	-1.37%	-1.03%
			1750	1.487	52.816	1.488	53.432	-0.07%	-1.15%
			1790	1.529	52.724	1.514	53.326	0.99%	-1.13%
7/24/2014	1900B	23.2	1850	1.451	51.415	1.520	53.300	-4.54%	-3.54%
			1880	1.484	51.316	1.520	53.300	-2.37%	-3.72%
			1910	1.519	51.222	1.520	53.300	-0.07%	-3.90%
7/28/2014	2450B	23.0	2401	1.868	51.289	1.903	52.765	-1.84%	-2.80%
			2450	1.937	51.122	1.950	52.700	-0.67%	-2.99%
			2499	1.998	50.959	2.019	52.638	-1.04%	-3.19%
07/28/2014	5200B-5800B	24.0	5180	5.222	48.082	5.276	49.041	-1.02%	-1.96%
			5200	5.265	48.007	5.299	49.014	-0.64%	-2.05%
			5260	5.333	47.932	5.369	48.933	-0.67%	-2.05%
			5300	5.387	47.819	5.416	48.879	-0.54%	-2.17%
			5580	5.788	47.295	5.743	48.499	0.78%	-2.48%
			5600	5.797	47.268	5.766	48.471	0.54%	-2.48%
			5680	5.913	47.113	5.860	48.363	0.90%	-2.58%
			5765	6.012	46.976	5.959	48.248	0.89%	-2.64%
			5800	6.048	47.032	6.000	48.200	0.80%	-2.42%

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to ±10% of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

Table 10-2
System Verification Results

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	$Deviation_{1g}$ (%)
B	750	HEAD	07/28/2014	24.4	24.0	0.100	1046	3288	0.776	8.270	7.760	-6.17%
H	835	HEAD	07/23/2014	23.3	22.9	0.100	4d119	3319	0.931	9.220	9.310	0.98%
C	1750	HEAD	07/28/2014	21.8	21.0	0.100	1051	3213	3.660	36.200	36.600	1.10%
J	1900	HEAD	07/23/2014	22.7	23.4	0.100	5d141	3332	3.930	40.100	39.300	-2.00%
I	1900	HEAD	07/24/2014	24.0	23.4	0.100	5d141	3209	4.220	40.100	42.200	5.24%
J	2450	HEAD	07/28/2014	22.8	22.9	0.100	797	3332	5.520	51.800	55.200	6.56%
E	5200	HEAD	07/31/2014	24.5	22.9	0.100	1057	3914	7.480	78.000	74.800	-4.10%
E	5300	HEAD	07/31/2014	24.5	22.9	0.100	1057	3914	8.090	83.000	80.900	-2.53%
E	5600	HEAD	07/31/2014	24.8	23.0	0.100	1057	3914	7.950	83.500	79.500	-4.79%
E	5800	HEAD	07/31/2014	24.7	23.0	0.100	1057	3914	7.670	79.300	76.700	-3.28%
B	750	BODY	07/26/2014	22.2	22.0	0.100	1046	3288	0.915	8.540	9.150	7.14%
D	835	BODY	07/24/2014	24.0	22.9	0.100	4d119	3022	1.000	9.340	10.000	7.07%
C	1750	BODY	07/30/2014	18.9	21.5	0.100	1051	3213	3.830	37.400	38.300	2.41%
B	1900	BODY	07/24/2014	23.5	23.2	0.100	5d148	3288	4.100	39.300	41.000	4.33%
H	2450	BODY	07/28/2014	23.4	23.0	0.100	797	3319	5.120	49.400	51.200	3.64%
A	5200	BODY	07/28/2014	24.6	23.8	0.100	1007	3920	7.730	72.600	77.300	6.47%
A	5300	BODY	07/28/2014	24.6	23.8	0.100	1007	3920	7.850	74.700	78.500	5.09%
A	5600	BODY	07/28/2014	24.6	23.8	0.100	1007	3920	7.630	77.300	76.300	-1.29%
A	5800	BODY	07/28/2014	24.6	23.8	0.100	1007	3920	7.180	72.900	71.800	-1.51%

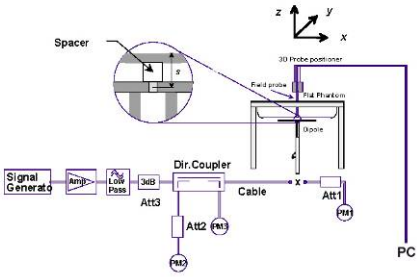


Figure 10-1
System Verification Setup Diagram

Figure 10-2
System Verification Setup Photo

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

Table 11-1
Cell. CDMA Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.0	24.38	0.03	Right	Cheek	70	1:1	0.465	1.153	0.536	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.0	24.38	0.02	Right	Tilt	70	1:1	0.349	1.153	0.402	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.0	24.38	0.06	Left	Cheek	70	1:1	0.610	1.153	0.703	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.0	24.38	0.00	Left	Tilt	70	1:1	0.367	1.153	0.423	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.0	24.36	0.00	Right	Cheek	70	1:1	0.439	1.159	0.509	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.0	24.36	0.00	Right	Tilt	70	1:1	0.325	1.159	0.377	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.0	24.36	0.00	Left	Cheek	70	1:1	0.610	1.159	0.707	A1
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.0	24.36	0.07	Left	Tilt	70	1:1	0.338	1.159	0.392	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-2
PCS CDMA Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.0	24.70	0.16	Right	Cheek	67	1:1	0.519	1.072	0.556	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.0	24.70	0.06	Right	Tilt	67	1:1	0.319	1.072	0.342	
1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.0	24.42	-0.02	Left	Cheek	67	1:1	0.820	1.143	0.937	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.0	24.70	-0.10	Left	Cheek	67	1:1	0.913	1.072	0.979	
1908.75	1175	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.0	24.40	0.01	Left	Cheek	67	1:1	0.919	1.148	1.055	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.0	24.70	0.04	Left	Tilt	67	1:1	0.261	1.072	0.280	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.0	24.54	0.09	Right	Cheek	67	1:1	0.495	1.112	0.550	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.0	24.54	0.02	Right	Tilt	67	1:1	0.350	1.112	0.389	
1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.0	24.33	-0.06	Left	Cheek	67	1:1	0.818	1.167	0.955	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.0	24.54	-0.12	Left	Cheek	67	1:1	0.920	1.112	1.023	
1908.75	1175	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.0	24.27	-0.01	Left	Cheek	67	1:1	0.897	1.183	**1.061**	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.0	24.54	0.05	Left	Tilt	67	1:1	0.242	1.112	0.269	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.0	24.54	-0.02	Left	Cheek	67	1:1	0.924	1.112	1.027	A2
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Note: Blue highlighted entry represents variability measurement

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 11-3
LTE Band 12 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	23.16	0.01	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	77	1:1	0.246	1.081	0.266	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	22.5	22.20	0.10	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	77	1:1	0.207	1.072	0.222	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	23.16	-0.01	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	77	1:1	0.152	1.081	0.164	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	22.5	22.20	0.14	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	77	1:1	0.130	1.072	0.139	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	23.16	0.07	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	77	1:1	0.336	1.081	0.363	A3
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	22.5	22.20	0.14	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	77	1:1	0.258	1.072	0.277	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	23.16	0.21	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	77	1:1	0.172	1.081	0.186	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	22.5	22.20	0.15	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	77	1:1	0.134	1.072	0.144	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-4
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	23.38	0.02	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	70	1:1	0.329	1.028	0.338	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	22.36	0.05	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	25	70	1:1	0.283	1.033	0.292	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	23.38	0.05	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	70	1:1	0.265	1.028	0.272	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	22.36	0.00	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	25	70	1:1	0.216	1.033	0.223	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	23.38	-0.03	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	70	1:1	0.456	1.028	0.469	A4
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	22.36	0.05	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	25	70	1:1	0.385	1.033	0.398	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	23.38	0.05	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	70	1:1	0.276	1.028	0.284	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	22.36	-0.03	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	25	70	1:1	0.205	1.033	0.212	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-5
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.87	-0.01	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	99	68	1:1	0.393	1.030	0.405	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.96	0.06	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	25	68	1:1	0.322	1.009	0.325	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.87	-0.03	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	99	68	1:1	0.294	1.030	0.303	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.96	0.03	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	25	68	1:1	0.239	1.009	0.241	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.87	-0.02	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	99	68	1:1	0.718	1.030	0.740	A5
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.96	-0.03	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	25	68	1:1	0.589	1.009	0.594	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.87	-0.01	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	99	68	1:1	0.215	1.030	0.221	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.96	-0.03	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	25	68	1:1	0.169	1.009	0.171	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 11-6
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	24.0	23.90	0.05	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	76	1:1	0.416	1.023	0.426	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.99	0.08	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	76	1:1	0.318	1.002	0.319	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	24.0	23.90	-0.03	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	76	1:1	0.243	1.023	0.249	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.99	0.08	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	76	1:1	0.211	1.002	0.211	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	24.0	23.90	0.11	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	76	1:1	0.761	1.023	0.779	A6
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.99	0.05	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	76	1:1	0.618	1.002	0.619	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	24.0	23.90	0.11	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	76	1:1	0.183	1.023	0.187	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.99	-0.02	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	76	1:1	0.149	1.002	0.149	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-7
DTS Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	15.82	0.08	Right	Cheek	53	1	1:1	0.518	1.169	**0.606**	A7
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	15.82	-0.03	Right	Tilt	53	1	1:1	0.112	1.169	0.131	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	15.82	0.09	Left	Cheek	53	1	1:1	0.159	1.169	0.186	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	15.82	-0.04	Left	Tilt	53	1	1:1	0.101	1.169	0.118	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.39	0.14	Right	Cheek	53	6	1:1	0.022	1.291	0.028	A8
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.39	-0.07	Right	Tilt	53	6	1:1	0.010	1.291	0.013	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.39	-0.06	Left	Cheek	53	6	1:1	0.010	1.291	0.013	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.39	-0.06	Left	Tilt	53	6	1:1	0.010	1.291	0.013	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 11-8
NII Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.55	0.07	Right	Cheek	53	6	1:1	0.036	1.245	**0.045**	A9
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.55	0.01	Right	Tilt	53	6	1:1	0.009	1.245	0.011	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.55	-0.02	Left	Cheek	53	6	1:1	0.015	1.245	0.019	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.55	-0.09	Left	Tilt	53	6	1:1	0.004	1.245	0.005	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.55	0.16	Right	Cheek	53	6	1:1	0.024	1.245	0.030	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.55	-0.11	Right	Tilt	53	6	1:1	0.009	1.245	0.011	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.55	-0.02	Left	Cheek	53	6	1:1	0.012	1.245	0.015	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.55	-0.05	Left	Tilt	53	6	1:1	0.009	1.245	0.011	
5680	136	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.41	0.09	Right	Cheek	53	6	1:1	0.022	1.285	0.028	
5680	136	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.41	0.03	Right	Tilt	53	6	1:1	0.011	1.285	0.014	
5680	136	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.41	-0.06	Left	Cheek	53	6	1:1	0.011	1.285	0.014	
5680	136	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.41	-0.02	Left	Tilt	53	6	1:1	0.011	1.285	0.014	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

Table 11-9
CDMA Body-Worn SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	TDSO / SO32	25.0	24.39	0.05	10 mm	67	1:1	back	0.504	1.151	0.580	A10
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	TDSO / SO32	25.0	24.76	0.01	10 mm	67	1:1	back	0.667	1.057	0.705	A12
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-10
LTE Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	23.16	0.02	0	77	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.485	1.081	0.524	A14
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	22.5	22.20	0.04	1	77	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	back	1:1	0.396	1.072	0.425	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	23.38	-0.03	0	70	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.706	1.028	0.726	A15
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	22.36	-0.08	1	70	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.551	1.033	0.569	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.87	0.03	0	68	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	back	1:1	0.647	1.030	0.666	A16
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.96	0.08	1	68	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.560	1.009	0.565	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	24.0	23.90	0.07	0	76	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.517	1.023	0.529	A18
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.99	0.00	1	76	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.409	1.002	0.410	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-11
DTS Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	15.82	0.00	10 mm	53	1	back	1:1	0.143	1.169	0.167	A20
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.39	-0.10	10 mm	67	6	back	1:1	0.112	1.291	0.145	A22
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 11-12
NII Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.55	-0.17	10 mm	67	6	back	1:1	0.276	1.245	0.344	A21
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.55	-0.14	10 mm	67	6	back	1:1	0.261	1.245	0.325	
5680	136	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.41	-0.11	10 mm	67	6	back	1:1	0.140	1.285	0.180	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

11.3 Standalone Wireless Router SAR Data

Table 11-13
CDMA Hotspot SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.37	0.03	10 mm	67	1:1	back	0.501	1.156	0.579	A11
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.37	0.03	10 mm	67	1:1	front	0.373	1.156	0.431	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.37	-0.16	10 mm	67	1:1	bottom	0.060	1.156	0.069	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.37	0.01	10 mm	67	1:1	right	0.272	1.156	0.314	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.37	-0.19	10 mm	67	1:1	left	0.458	1.156	0.529	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.57	-0.04	10 mm	67	1:1	back	0.681	1.104	0.752	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.57	0.03	10 mm	67	1:1	front	0.699	1.104	0.772	A13
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.57	0.00	10 mm	67	1:1	bottom	0.451	1.104	0.498	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.57	-0.06	10 mm	67	1:1	right	0.099	1.104	0.109	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.57	-0.03	10 mm	67	1:1	left	0.375	1.104	0.414	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-14
LTE Band 12 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	23.16	0.02	0	77	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.485	1.081	0.524	A14
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	22.5	22.20	0.04	1	77	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	back	1:1	0.396	1.072	0.425	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	23.16	0.05	0	77	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.443	1.081	0.479	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	22.5	22.20	-0.01	1	77	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	front	1:1	0.364	1.072	0.390	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	23.16	-0.02	0	77	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.080	1.081	0.086	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	22.5	22.20	0.06	1	77	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.058	1.072	0.062	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	23.16	-0.01	0	77	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.180	1.081	0.195	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	22.5	22.20	0.02	1	77	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	right	1:1	0.148	1.072	0.159	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	23.16	0.07	0	77	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.382	1.081	0.413	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	22.5	22.20	0.09	1	77	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	left	1:1	0.309	1.072	0.331	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-15
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	23.38	-0.03	0	70	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.706	1.028	0.726	A15
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	22.36	-0.08	1	70	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.551	1.033	0.569	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	23.38	-0.02	0	70	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.570	1.028	0.586	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	22.36	-0.01	1	70	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.447	1.033	0.462	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	23.38	-0.01	0	70	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.080	1.028	0.082	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	22.36	0.05	1	70	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.070	1.033	0.072	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	23.38	0.02	0	70	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.341	1.028	0.351	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	22.36	0.01	1	70	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	right	1:1	0.291	1.033	0.301	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	23.38	0.00	0	70	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.590	1.028	0.607	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	22.36	0.02	1	70	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	left	1:1	0.483	1.033	0.499	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 11-16
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.87	0.03	0	68	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	back	1:1	0.647	1.030	0.666	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.96	0.08	1	68	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.560	1.009	0.565	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.87	0.05	0	68	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	front	1:1	0.767	1.030	0.790	A17
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.96	-0.08	1	68	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.601	1.009	0.606	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.87	0.10	0	68	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.442	1.030	0.455	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.96	0.05	1	68	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.347	1.009	0.350	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.87	-0.04	0	68	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	right	1:1	0.089	1.030	0.092	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.96	0.00	1	68	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	right	1:1	0.071	1.009	0.072	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.87	0.01	0	68	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	left	1:1	0.291	1.030	0.300	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.96	-0.04	1	68	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	left	1:1	0.235	1.009	0.237	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-17
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	24.0	23.90	0.07	0	76	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.517	1.023	0.529	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.99	0.00	1	76	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.409	1.002	0.410	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	24.0	23.90	0.09	0	76	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.605	1.023	0.619	A19
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.99	-0.01	1	76	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.484	1.002	0.485	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	24.0	23.90	0.12	0	76	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.454	1.023	0.464	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.99	0.09	1	76	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.362	1.002	0.363	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	24.0	23.90	0.04	0	76	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.073	1.023	0.075	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.99	-0.01	1	76	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.061	1.002	0.061	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	24.0	23.90	0.03	0	76	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.290	1.023	0.297	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.99	-0.08	1	76	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.241	1.002	0.241	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-18
WLAN Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	15.82	0.00	10 mm	53	1	back	1:1	0.143	1.169	0.167	A20
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	15.82	0.16	10 mm	53	1	front	1:1	0.082	1.169	0.096	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	15.82	-0.11	10 mm	53	1	top	1:1	0.034	1.169	0.040	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	15.82	0.09	10 mm	53	1	left	1:1	0.071	1.169	0.083	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.39	-0.10	10 mm	67	6	back	1:1	0.112	1.291	0.145	A22
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.39	-0.14	10 mm	67	6	front	1:1	0.013	1.291	0.017	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.39	-0.06	10 mm	67	6	top	1:1	0.016	1.291	0.021	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.39	-0.04	10 mm	67	6	left	1:1	0.071	1.291	0.092	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

11.4 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A specialized battery with NFC operations was used for all SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported body-worn SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional body-worn SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis.
9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.7 for more details).

CDMA Notes:

1. Head SAR for CDMA2000 mode was tested under RC3/SO55 per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v02.
2. Body-Worn SAR was tested with 1x RTT with TDSO / SO32 FCH Only. EVDO and TDSO / SO32 FCH+SCH SAR tests were not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the TDSO / SO32 FCH only powers, per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v02.
3. CDMA Wireless Router SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0 according to KDB 941225 D01 procedures for data devices. Since the average output power of Subtype 2 for Rev. A is less than the Rev. 0 power levels, EVDO Rev. A SAR is not required. SAR is not required for 1x RTT for Ev-Do hotspot devices when the maximum average output of each channel is less than 1⁄4 dB higher than that measured in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0.
4. Head SAR was additionally evaluated using EVDO Rev. A to determine compliance for VoIP operations.
5. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r01. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.4.4.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

WLAN Notes:

1. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 2.4 GHz WIFI operations: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 5 GHz WIFI operations: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
3. When Hotspot is enabled, 5.2-5.7 GHz bands are disabled. Therefore no 5.2 – 5.7 GHz WIFI Wireless Router SAR Data was required.
4. WIFI transmission was verified using an uncalibrated spectrum analyzer.
5. When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other default channels was required.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11a/b/g/n and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 IV.C.1.iii and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤1.6 W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 4.3.2 2), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(GHz)}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel, mW})}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

Table 12-1
Estimated SAR

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[dBm]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2480	9.00	10	0.168

Note: Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	Cell. CDMA SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	Cell. EVDO SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.536	0.606	**1.142**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.509	0.606	**1.115**
	Right Tilt	0.402	0.131	0.533		Right Tilt	0.377	0.131	0.508
	Left Cheek	0.703	0.186	0.889		Left Cheek	0.707	0.186	0.893
	Left Tilt	0.423	0.118	0.541		Left Tilt	0.392	0.118	0.510

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS CDMA SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.556	0.606	1.162
	Right Tilt	0.342	0.131	0.473
	Left Cheek	1.055	0.186	**1.241**
	Left Tilt	0.280	0.118	0.398

Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS EVDO SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.550	0.606	1.156
	Right Tilt	0.389	0.131	0.520
	Left Cheek	1.061	0.186	**1.247**
	Left Tilt	0.269	0.118	0.387

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 12 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.266	0.606	**0.872**
	Right Tilt	0.164	0.131	0.295
	Left Cheek	0.363	0.186	0.549
	Left Tilt	0.186	0.118	0.304

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.338	0.606	**0.944**
	Right Tilt	0.272	0.131	0.403
	Left Cheek	0.469	0.186	0.655
	Left Tilt	0.284	0.118	0.402

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.405	0.606	**1.011**
	Right Tilt	0.303	0.131	0.434
	Left Cheek	0.740	0.186	0.926
	Left Tilt	0.221	0.118	0.339

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.426	0.606	**1.032**
	Right Tilt	0.249	0.131	0.380
	Left Cheek	0.779	0.186	0.965
	Left Tilt	0.187	0.118	0.305

Table 12-3
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	Cell. CDMA SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.536	0.045	0.581
	Right Tilt	0.402	0.014	0.416
	Left Cheek	0.703	0.019	**0.722**
	Left Tilt	0.423	0.014	0.437

Simult Tx	Configuration	Cell. EVDO SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.509	0.045	0.554
	Right Tilt	0.377	0.014	0.391
	Left Cheek	0.707	0.019	**0.726**
	Left Tilt	0.392	0.014	0.406

Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS CDMA SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.556	0.045	0.601
	Right Tilt	0.342	0.014	0.356
	Left Cheek	1.055	0.019	**1.074**
	Left Tilt	0.280	0.014	0.294

Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS EVDO SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.550	0.045	0.595
	Right Tilt	0.389	0.014	0.403
	Left Cheek	1.061	0.019	**1.080**
	Left Tilt	0.269	0.014	0.283

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 12 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.266	0.045	0.311
	Right Tilt	0.164	0.014	0.178
	Left Cheek	0.363	0.019	**0.382**
	Left Tilt	0.186	0.014	0.200

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.338	0.045	0.383
	Right Tilt	0.272	0.014	0.286
	Left Cheek	0.469	0.019	**0.488**
	Left Tilt	0.284	0.014	0.298

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.405	0.045	0.450
	Right Tilt	0.303	0.014	0.317
	Left Cheek	0.740	0.019	**0.759**
	Left Tilt	0.221	0.014	0.235

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.426	0.045	0.471
	Right Tilt	0.249	0.014	0.263
	Left Cheek	0.779	0.019	**0.798**
	Left Tilt	0.187	0.014	0.201

The worst case 5 GHz WIFI reported SAR for each head configuration was considered for simultaneous SAR exclusion via summation of standalone SAR, regardless of whether the WIFI channel has WIFI Hotspot capability, for simplicity to determine compliance. Please note that the actual simultaneous transmission SAR will not exceed the summed levels indicated.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

12.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-4
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm))

Configuration	Mode	CDMA/LTE SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	Cell. CDMA	0.580	0.167	0.747
Back Side	PCS CDMA	0.705	0.167	0.872
Back Side	LTE Band 12	0.524	0.167	0.691
Back Side	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.726	0.167	0.893
Back Side	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.666	0.167	0.833
Back Side	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.529	0.167	0.696

Table 12-5
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	CDMA/LTE SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	Cell. CDMA	0.580	0.344	0.924
Back Side	PCS CDMA	0.705	0.344	1.049
Back Side	LTE Band 12	0.524	0.344	0.868
Back Side	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.726	0.344	1.070
Back Side	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.666	0.344	1.010
Back Side	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.529	0.344	0.873

The worst case 5 GHz WIFI reported SAR for each body-worn configuration was considered for simultaneous SAR exclusion via summation of standalone SAR, regardless of whether the WIFI channel has WIFI Hotspot capability, for simplicity to determine compliance. Please note that the actual simultaneous transmission SAR will not exceed the summed levels indicated.

Table 12-6
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	CDMA/LTE SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	Cell. CDMA	0.580	0.168	0.748
Back Side	PCS CDMA	0.705	0.168	0.873
Back Side	LTE Band 12	0.524	0.168	0.692
Back Side	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.726	0.168	0.894
Back Side	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.666	0.168	0.834
Back Side	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.529	0.168	0.697

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

12.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR ("-").

Table 12-7
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (2.4 GHz Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	Cell. EVDO SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.579	0.167	**0.746**
	Front	0.431	0.096	0.527
	Top	-	0.040	0.040
	Bottom	0.069	-	0.069
	Right	0.314	-	0.314
	Left	0.529	0.083	0.612

Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS EVDO SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.752	0.167	**0.919**
	Front	0.772	0.096	0.868
	Top	-	0.040	0.040
	Bottom	0.498	-	0.498
	Right	0.109	-	0.109
	Left	0.414	0.083	0.497

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 12 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.524	0.167	**0.691**
	Front	0.479	0.096	0.575
	Top	-	0.040	0.040
	Bottom	0.086	-	0.086
	Right	0.195	-	0.195
	Left	0.413	0.083	0.496

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.726	0.167	**0.893**
	Front	0.586	0.096	0.682
	Top	-	0.040	0.040
	Bottom	0.082	-	0.082
	Right	0.351	-	0.351
	Left	0.607	0.083	0.690

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.666	0.167	0.833
	Front	0.790	0.096	**0.886**
	Top	-	0.040	0.040
	Bottom	0.455	-	0.455
	Right	0.092	-	0.092
	Left	0.300	0.083	0.383

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.529	0.167	0.696
	Front	0.619	0.096	**0.715**
	Top	-	0.040	0.040
	Bottom	0.464	-	0.464
	Right	0.075	-	0.075
	Left	0.297	0.083	0.380

Table 12-8
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (5 GHz Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	Cell. EVDO SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.579	0.145	**0.724**
	Front	0.431	0.017	0.448
	Top	-	0.021	0.021
	Bottom	0.069	-	0.069
	Right	0.314	-	0.314
	Left	0.529	0.092	0.621

Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS EVDO SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.752	0.145	**0.897**
	Front	0.772	0.017	0.789
	Top	-	0.021	0.021
	Bottom	0.498	-	0.498
	Right	0.109	-	0.109
	Left	0.414	0.092	0.506

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 12 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.524	0.145	**0.669**
	Front	0.479	0.017	0.496
	Top	-	0.021	0.021
	Bottom	0.086	-	0.086
	Right	0.195	-	0.195
	Left	0.413	0.092	0.505

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.726	0.145	**0.871**
	Front	0.586	0.017	0.603
	Top	-	0.021	0.021
	Bottom	0.082	-	0.082
	Right	0.351	-	0.351
	Left	0.607	0.092	0.699

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.666	0.145	**0.811**
	Front	0.790	0.017	0.807
	Top	-	0.021	0.021
	Bottom	0.455	-	0.455
	Right	0.092	-	0.092
	Left	0.300	0.092	0.392

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.529	0.145	**0.674**
	Front	0.619	0.017	0.636
	Top	-	0.021	0.021
	Bottom	0.464	-	0.464
	Right	0.075	-	0.075
	Left	0.297	0.092	0.389

12.6 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
2) A second repeated measurement was preformed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.
4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

Table 13-1
Head SAR Measurement Variability Results

HEAD VARIABILITY RESULTS														
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Side	Test Position	Data Rate (Mbps)	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.						(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1900	1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	Left	Cheek	N/A	0.920	0.924	1.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2003 was not required.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

14 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8594A	(9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer	N/A	N/A	N/A	3051A00187
Agilent	8648D	(9kHz-4GHz) Signal Generator	4/15/2014	Annual	4/15/2015	3629U00687
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	5/22/2014	Annual	5/22/2015	US39170118
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/29/2013	Annual	10/29/2014	US39170122
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	4/25/2014	Annual	4/25/2015	MY42082385
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/31/2014	Annual	3/31/2015	MY42082659
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	3/18/2014	Annual	3/18/2015	GB46110872
Agilent	E8257D	(250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator	4/15/2014	Annual	4/15/2015	MY45470194
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/15/2014	Annual	4/15/2015	MY47420651
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/15/2014	Annual	4/15/2015	MY47420800
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433977
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	1/3/2014	Annual	1/3/2015	1349509
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	1/3/2014	Annual	1/3/2015	1349514
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/14/2013	Annual	11/14/2014	1126066
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/25/2014	Annual	3/25/2015	1207470
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/3/2014	Annual	2/3/2015	1339018
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	5605
Anritsu	ML2469A	Power Meter	3/14/2014	Annual	3/14/2015	1306009
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/31/2013	Annual	10/31/2014	1039008
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	12/12/2013	Annual	12/12/2014	6201300731
COMTech	AR85729-5	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M1S5A00-009
COMTECH	AR85729-5/5759B	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M3W1A00-1002
Control Company	4353	Long Stem Thermometer	9/25/2012	Biennial	9/25/2014	122541143
Control Company	36934-158	Wall-Mounted Thermometer	4/29/2014	Biennial	4/29/2016	122014488
Control Company	61220-416	Long-Stem Thermometer	4/29/2014	Biennial	4/29/2016	111331323
Fisher Scientific	S407993	Long Stem Thermometer	11/4/2013	Biennial	11/4/2015	130671826
Fisher Scientific	S97611	Thermometer	4/12/2013	Biennial	4/12/2015	130219303
Gigatronics	80701A	(0.05-18GHz) Power Sensor	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	1833460
Gigatronics	8651A	Universal Power Meter	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	8650319
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1139
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	R8979500903
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5	Power Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1226
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mitutoyo	CD-6"CSX	Digital Caliper	5/8/2014	Biennial	5/8/2016	13264162
Mitutoyo	CD-6"CSX	Digital Caliper	5/8/2014	Biennial	5/8/2016	13264165
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Narda	BW-S3W2	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	120
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	6/6/2014	Annual	6/6/2015	109892
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	LTE Radio Communication Tester	10/18/2013	Annual	10/18/2014	100976
Rohde & Schwarz	SME06	Signal Generator	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	832026
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	3/18/2014	Biennial	3/18/2016	22313
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench 5/16", 8" lbs	3/18/2014	Biennial	3/18/2016	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	3/18/2014	Biennial	3/18/2016	N/A
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz Dipole	2/27/2014	Annual	2/27/2015	1046
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	4/7/2014	Annual	4/7/2015	4d119
SPEAG	D1750V2	1750 MHz SAR Dipole	4/10/2014	Annual	4/10/2015	1051
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	4/9/2014	Annual	4/9/2015	5d141
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	1/21/2014	Annual	1/21/2015	797
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	1/27/2014	Annual	1/27/2015	1057
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	2/27/2014	Annual	2/27/2015	5d148
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	9/23/2013	Annual	9/23/2014	1007
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	9/23/2013	Annual	9/23/2014	3288
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	4/17/2014	Annual	4/17/2015	3319
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	4/11/2014	Annual	4/11/2015	3213
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/19/2014	Annual	3/19/2015	3209
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	11/25/2013	Annual	11/25/2014	3332
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	10/23/2013	Annual	10/23/2014	3914
SPEAG	ES3DV2	SAR Probe	8/22/2013	Annual	8/22/2014	3022
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	12/18/2013	Annual	12/18/2014	3920
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	9/17/2013	Annual	9/17/2014	1323
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/11/2014	Annual	4/11/2015	1368
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/17/2014	Annual	3/17/2015	1364
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/17/2014	Annual	3/17/2015	1334
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/18/2013	Annual	11/18/2014	1407
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/19/2013	Annual	11/19/2014	1333
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	8/21/2013	Annual	8/21/2014	1322
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	12/12/2013	Annual	12/12/2014	649
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	11/13/2013	Annual	11/13/2014	1091

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

Applicable for frequencies less than 3000 MHz.

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	IEEE 1528 Sec.	Tol. (± %)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	c_i 1gm	c_i 10 gms	1gm u_i (± %)	10gms u_i (± %)	v_i
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)	RSS						12.1	11.7	299
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)	k=2						24.2	23.5	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Applicable for frequencies up to 6 GHz.

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	**IEEE 1528 Sec.**	**Tol. (± %)**	**Prob. Dist.**	**Div.**	**c_i 1gm**	**c_i 10 gms**	**1gm u_i (± %)**	**10gms u_i (± %)**	**v_i**
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)	RSS						12.4	12.0	299
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)	k=2						24.7	24.0	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

16 CONCLUSION

16.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

17 REFERENCES

[1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.

[2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.

[3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.

[4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.

[5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003, Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head Due to Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.

[6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.

[7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.

[8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. -124.

[9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.

[10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.

[11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.

[12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.

[13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.

[14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.

[15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.

[16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

[17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

[18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.

[19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hoschschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.

[20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.

[21] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.

[22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009

[23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07

[24] SAR Measurement procedures for IEEE 802.11a/b/g KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02

[25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D02-D04

[26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04

[27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02

[28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02

[29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Septembro de 2009.

[30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 70

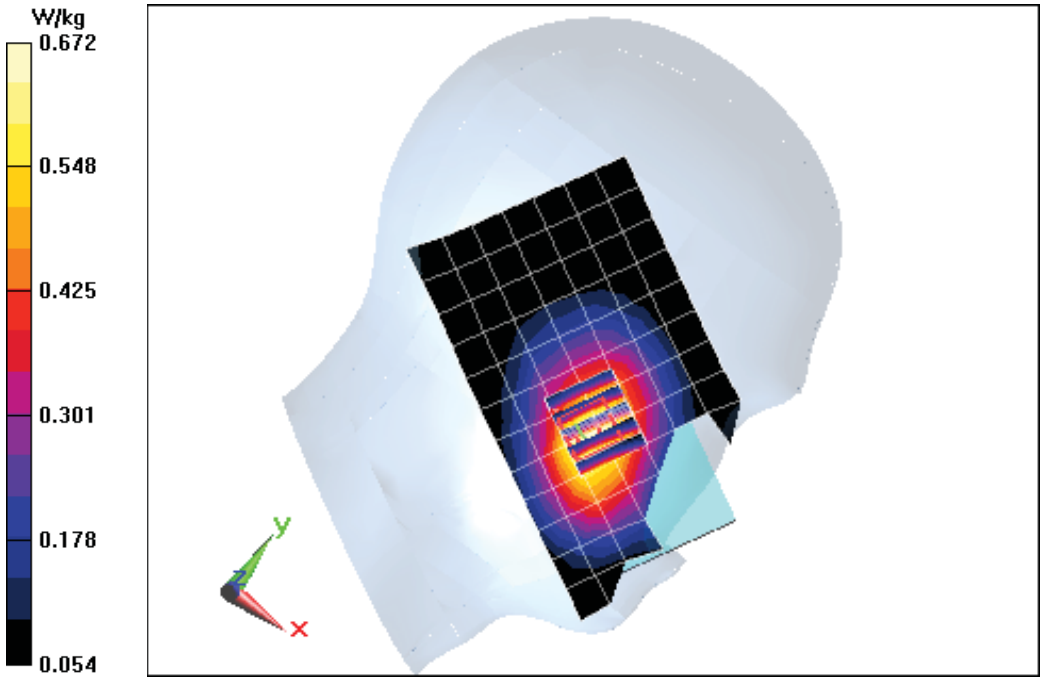
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.52 MHz; σ = 0.935 S/m; ε_r = 42.617; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 07-23-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.27, 6.27, 6.27); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014
Phantom: SAM; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: Cell EVDO Rev. A, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (8x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 27.42 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.793 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.610 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 67

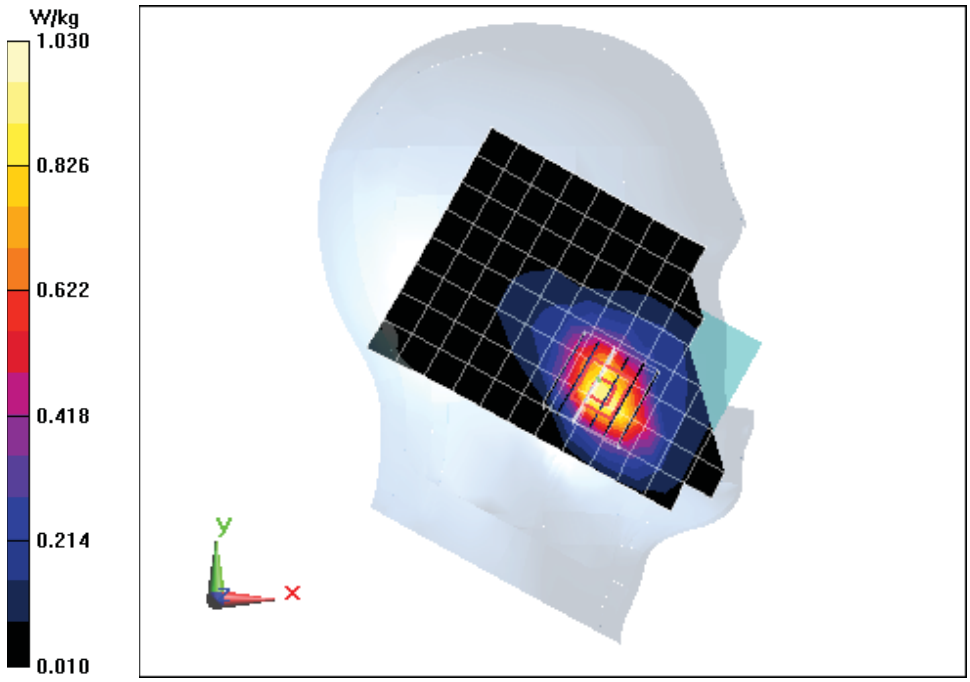
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head, Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.43 S/m; ε_r = 39.705; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 07-24-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(5.13, 5.13, 5.13); Calibrated: 3/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/17/2014
Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: PCS EVDO Rev. A, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 25.54 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.41 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.924 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 77

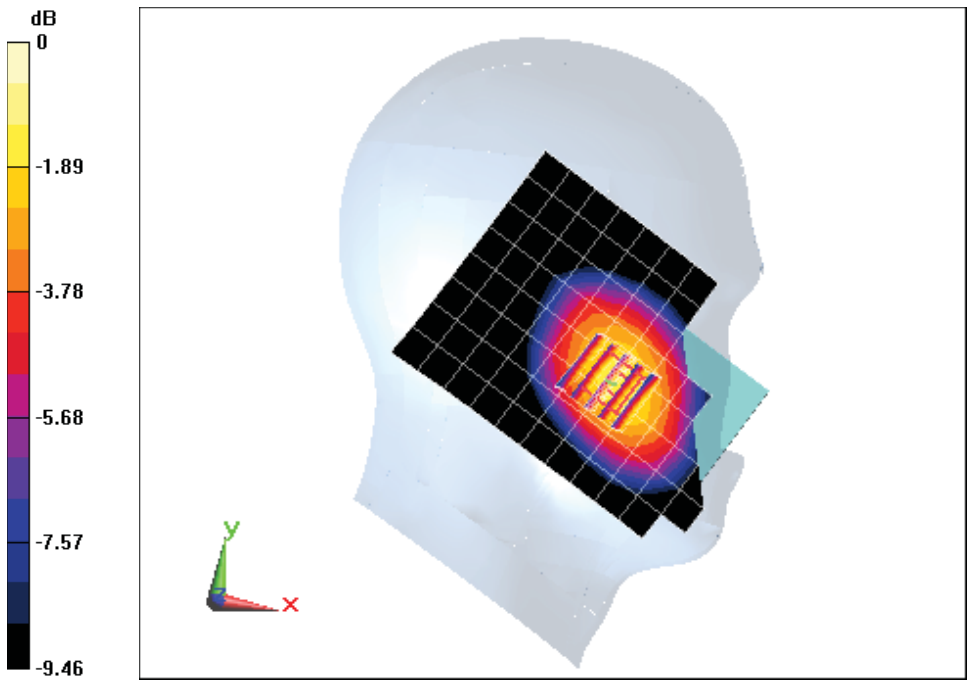
Communication System: UID 0, LTE RF; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 707.5 MHz; σ = 0.878 S/m; ε_r = 41.584; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 07-28-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 24.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.56, 6.56, 6.56); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 12, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 5.829 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.409 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.336 W/kg



0 dB = 0.367 W/kg = -4.35 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 70

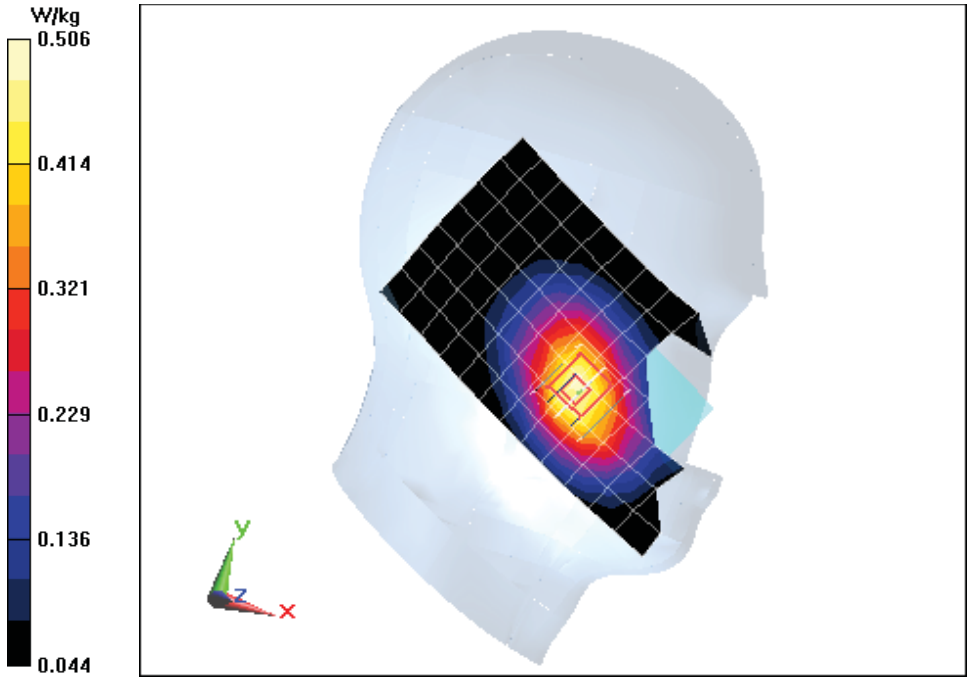
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (Cell.) (0); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.5 MHz; σ = 0.935 S/m; ε_r = 42.617; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 07-23-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.27, 6.27, 6.27); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014
Phantom: SAM; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
QPSK, 10 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (8x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 23.63 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.599 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.456 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 68

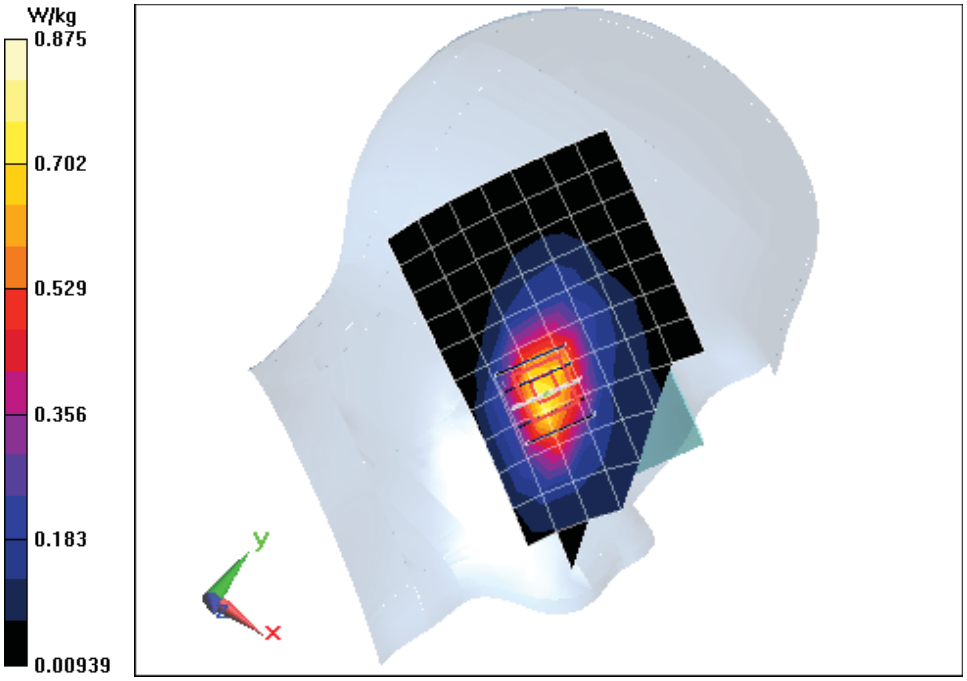
Communication System: UID 0, LTE RF; Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; σ = 1.378 S/m; ε_r = 40.115; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 07-28-2014; Ambient Temp: 21.8°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.18, 5.18, 5.18); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset

Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 24.26 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.12 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.718 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 76

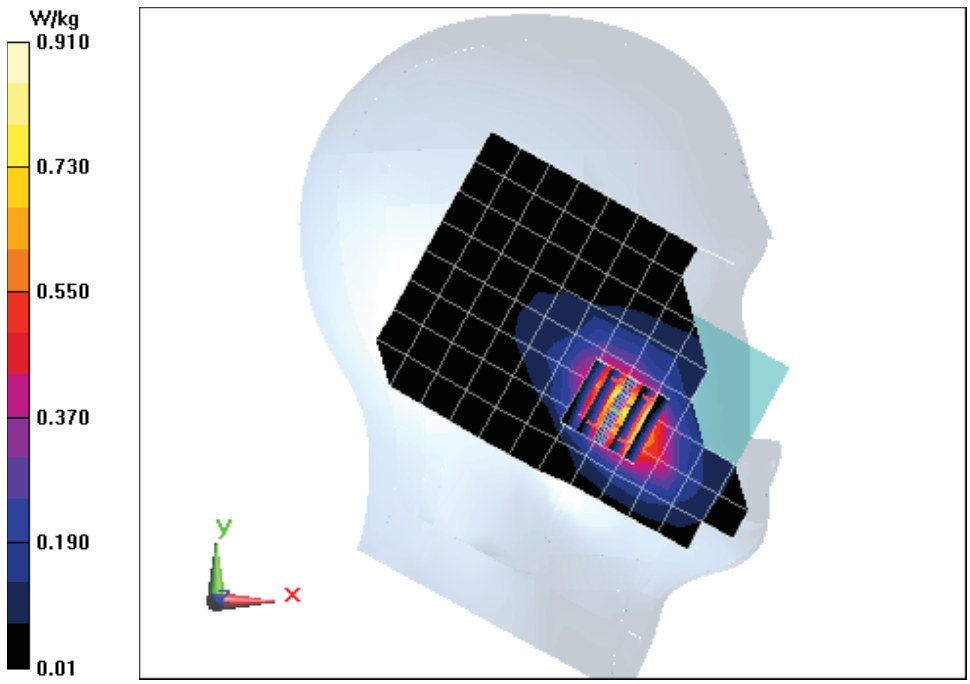
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head, Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.374 S/m; ε_r = 39.175; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 07-23-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 23.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(5.06, 5.06, 5.06); Calibrated: 11/25/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
QPSK, 20 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 26.59 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.17 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.761 W/kg



DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 53

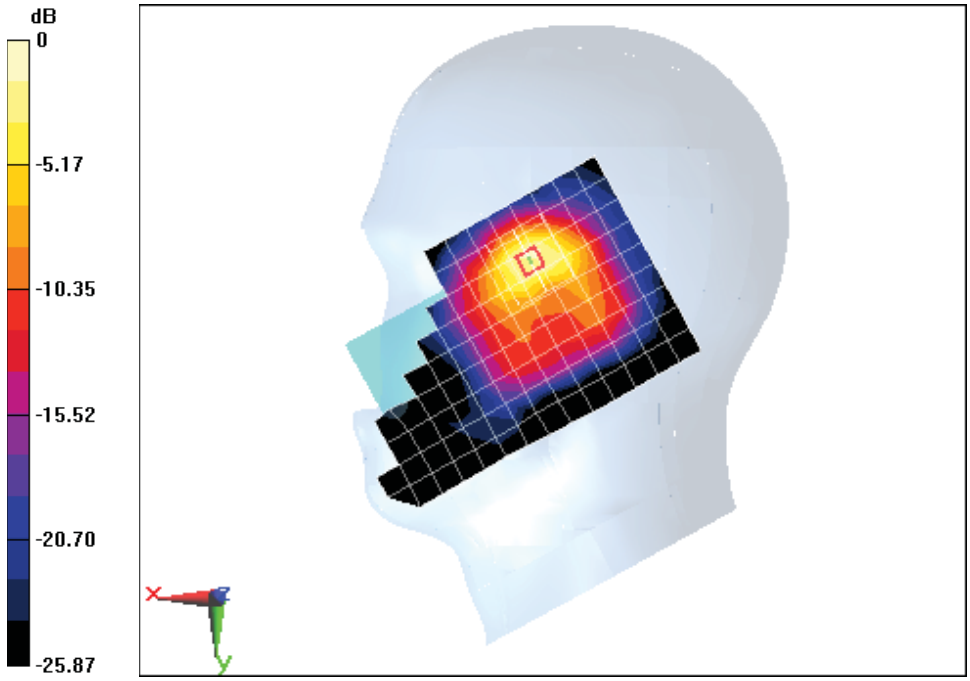
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2412 MHz; σ = 1.835 S/m; ε_r = 38.109; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 07-28-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(4.5, 4.5, 4.5); Calibrated: 11/25/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

IEEE 802.11b, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 01, 1 Mbps

Area Scan (10x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 16.28 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.30 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.518 W/kg



0 dB = 0.715 W/kg = -1.46 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 53

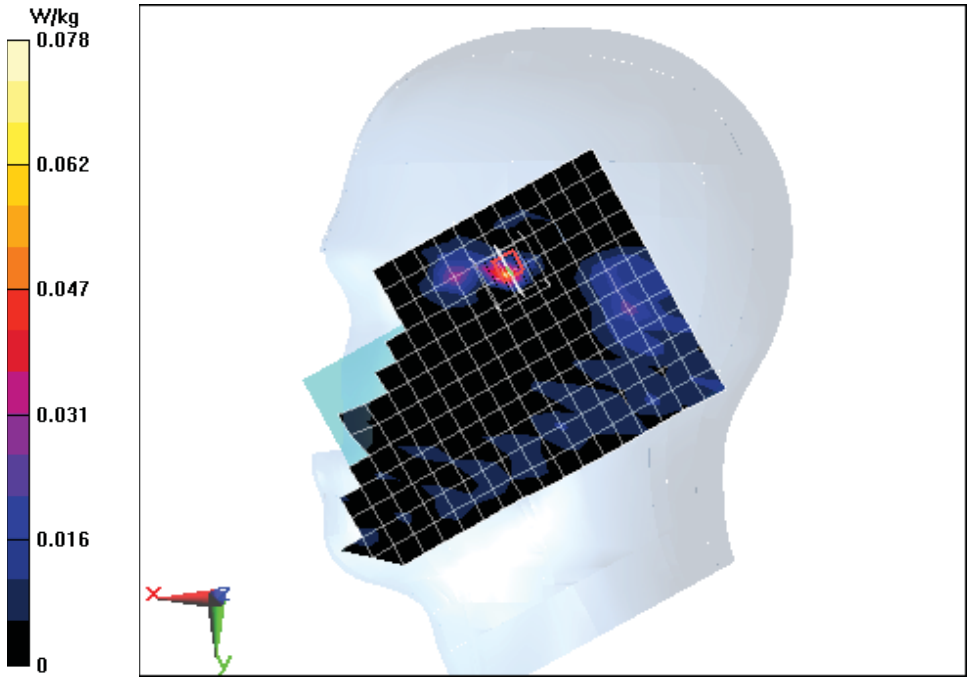
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a (0); Frequency: 5765 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head, Medium parameters used:
f = 5765 MHz; σ = 5.177 S/m; ε_r = 36.421; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 07-31-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.7°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 153, 6 Mbps

Area Scan (13x20x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Grade Ratio = 1.4
Reference Value = 1.562 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.205 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.022 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 53

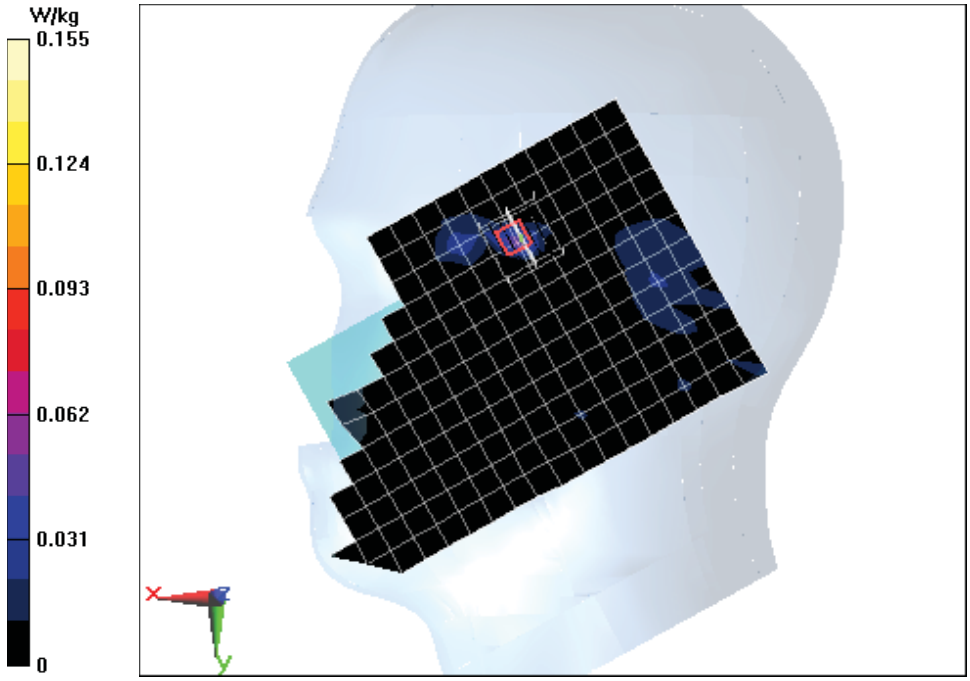
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a (0); Frequency: 5180 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head, Medium parameters used:
f = 5180 MHz; σ = 4.549 S/m; ε_r = 37.186; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 07-31-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.2 GHz, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 36, 6 Mbps

Area Scan (13x20x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio = 1.4
Reference Value = 2.826 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.315 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.036 W/kg



DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 67

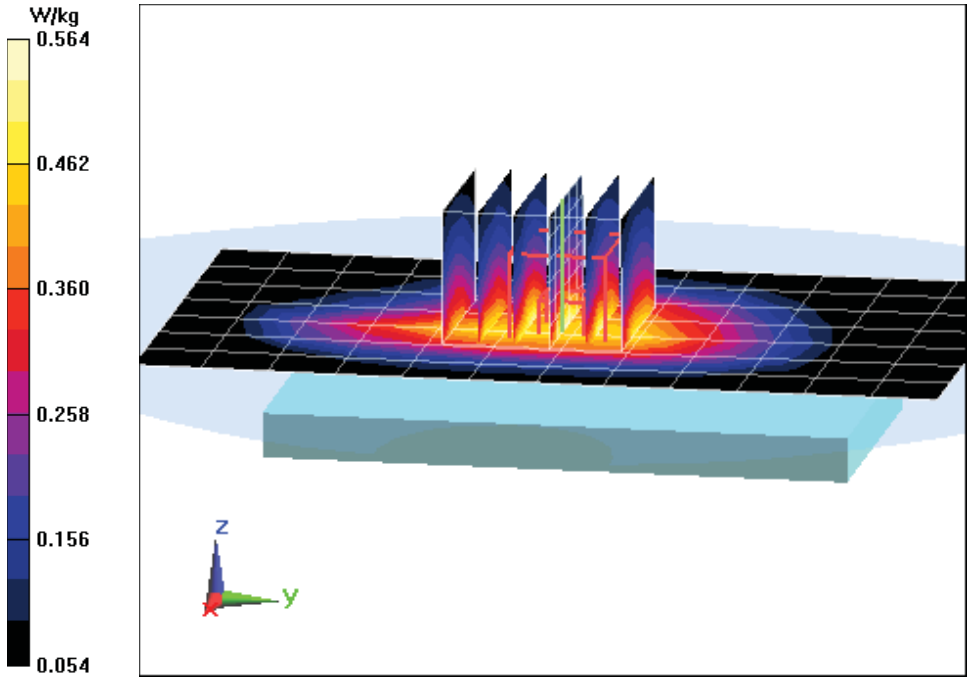
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.52 MHz; σ = 1.001 S/m; ε_r = 52.58; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-24-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(5.91, 5.91, 5.91); Calibrated: 8/22/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: Cell. CDMA, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 22.11 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.669 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.504 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 67

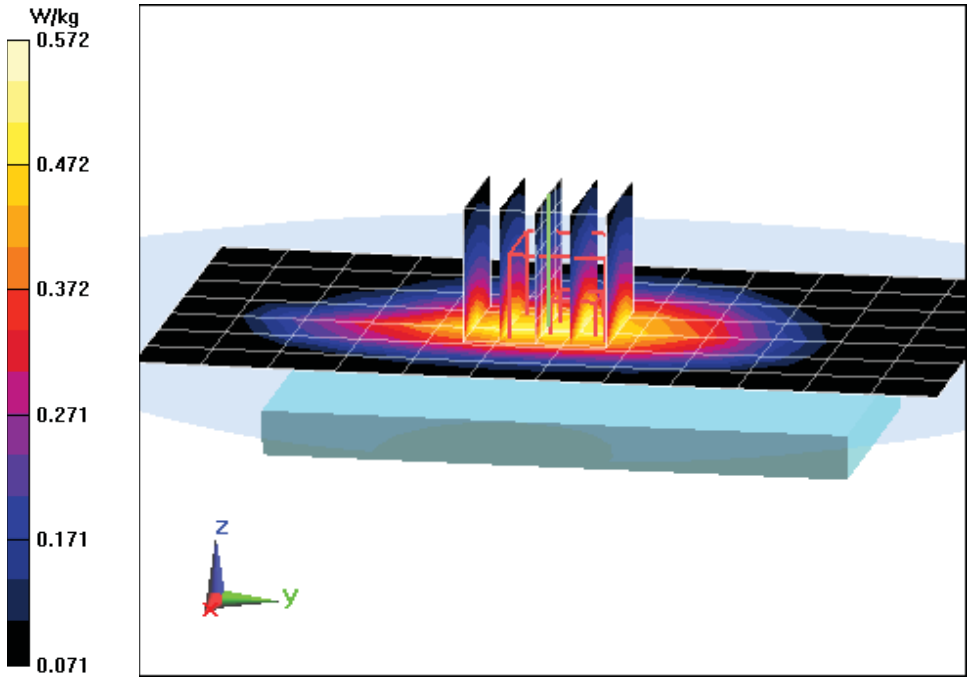
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.52 MHz; σ = 1.001 S/m; ε_r = 52.58; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-24-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(5.91, 5.91, 5.91); Calibrated: 8/22/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: Cell. EVDO Rev. 0, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 22.61 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.666 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.501 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 67

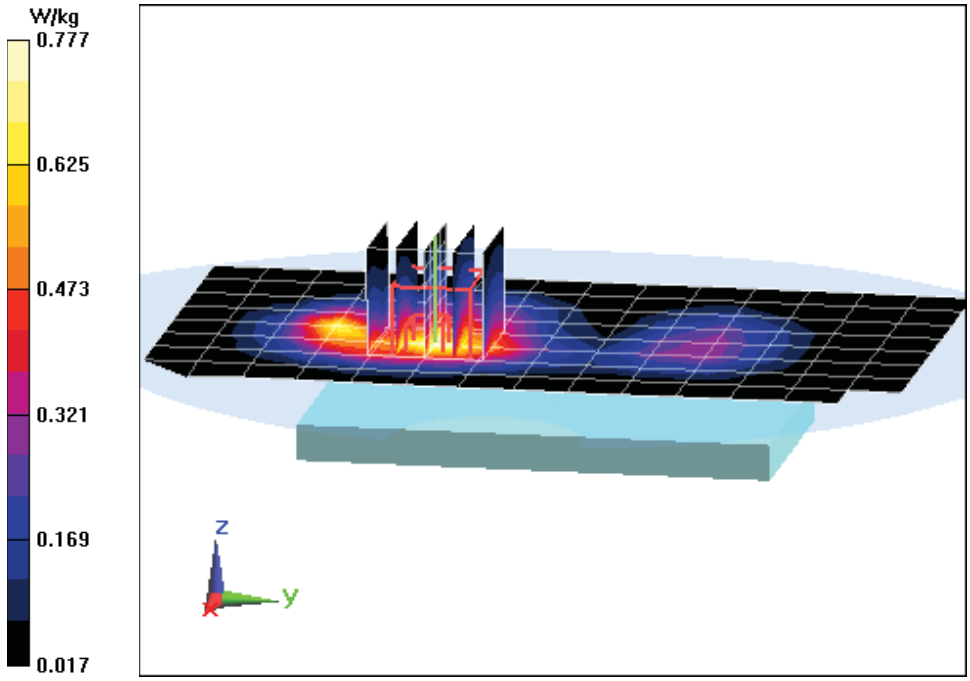
Communication System: UID 0, PCS CDMA; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.484 S/m; ε_r = 51.316; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-24-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: PCS CDMA, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 23.96 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.02 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.667 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 67

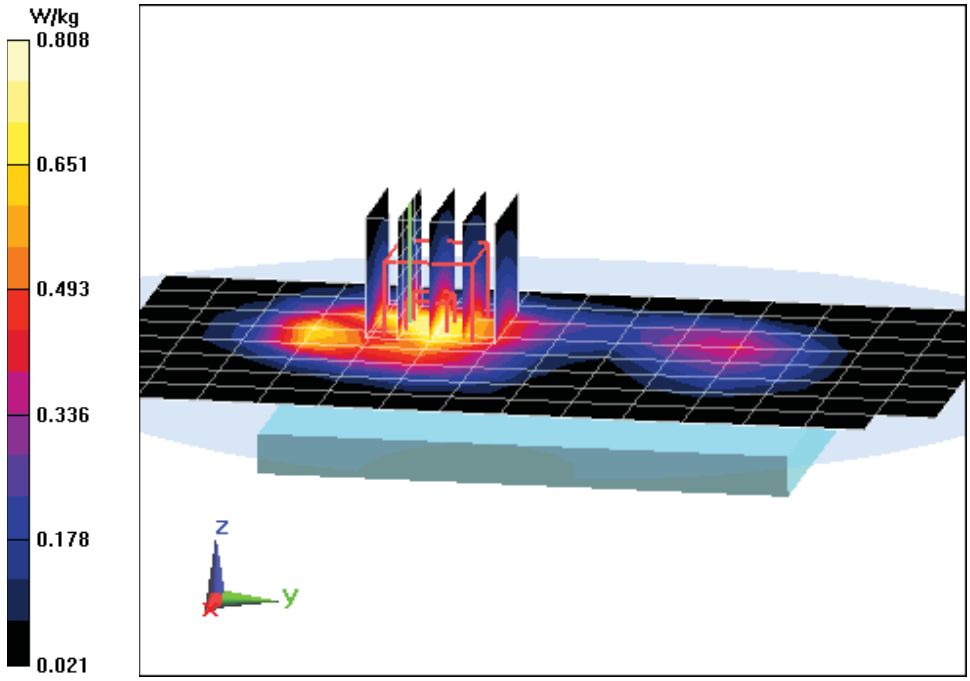
Communication System: UID 0, PCS CDMA; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.484 S/m; ε_r = 51.316; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-24-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: PCS EVDO Rev. 0, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch,

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 23.76 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.11 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.699 W/kg



DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 77

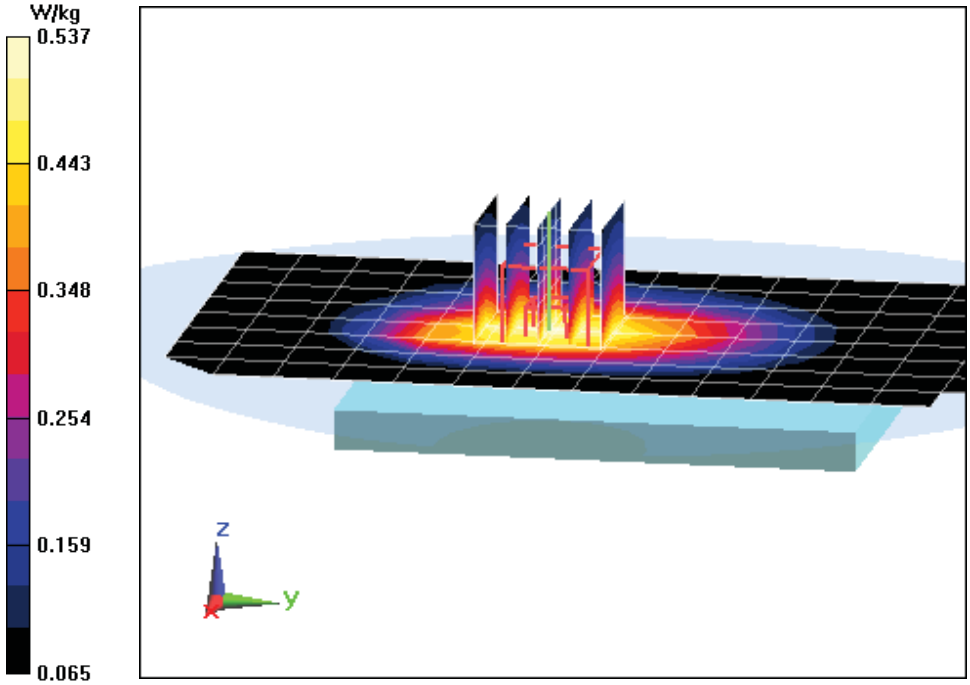
Communication System: UID 0, LTE RF; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 707.5 MHz; σ = 0.97 S/m; ε_r = 54.851; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-26-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.25, 6.25, 6.25); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 12, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 23.22 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.617 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.485 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 70

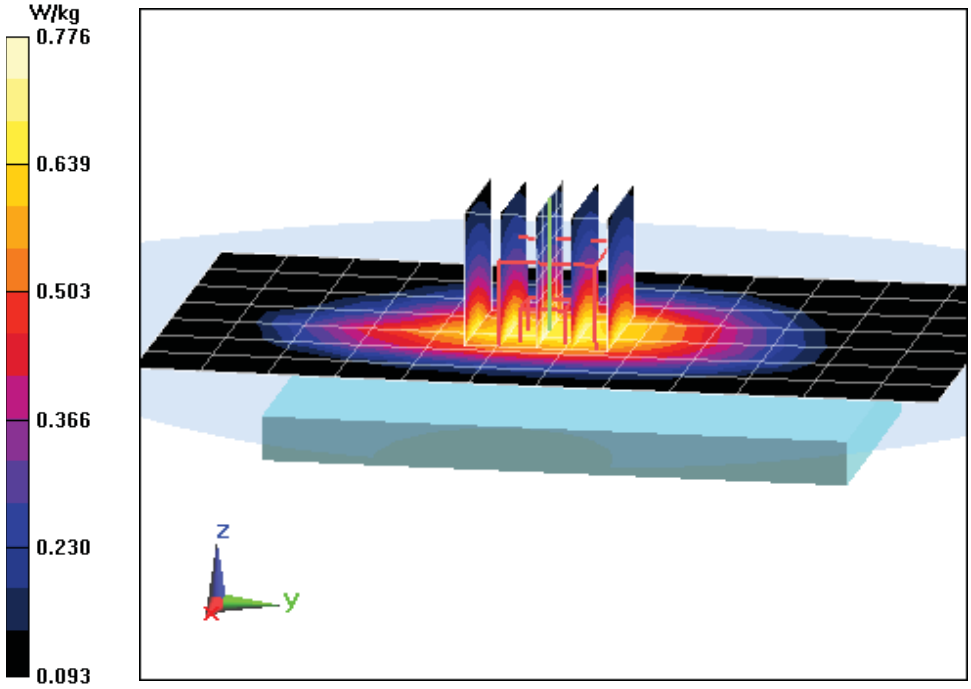
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.5 MHz; σ = 1 S/m; ε_r = 52.58; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-24-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(5.91, 5.91, 5.91); Calibrated: 8/22/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 27.42 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.917 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.706 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 68

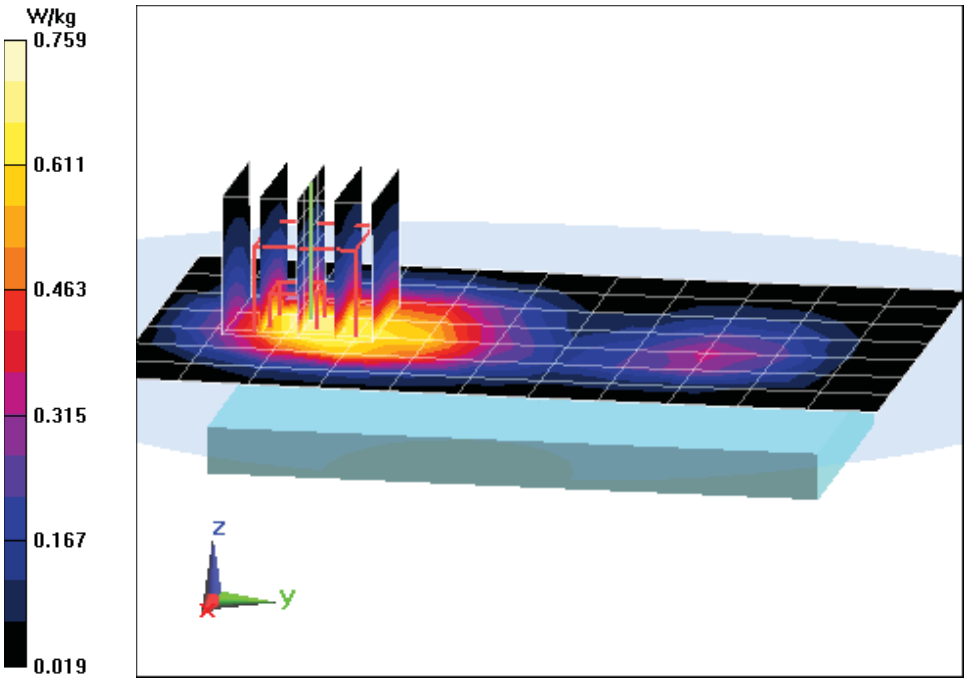
Communication System: UID 0, LTE RF; Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; σ = 1.468 S/m; ε_r = 52.891; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-30-2014; Ambient Temp: 18.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.89, 4.89, 4.89); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset

Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 22.07 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.09 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.647 W/kg



DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 68

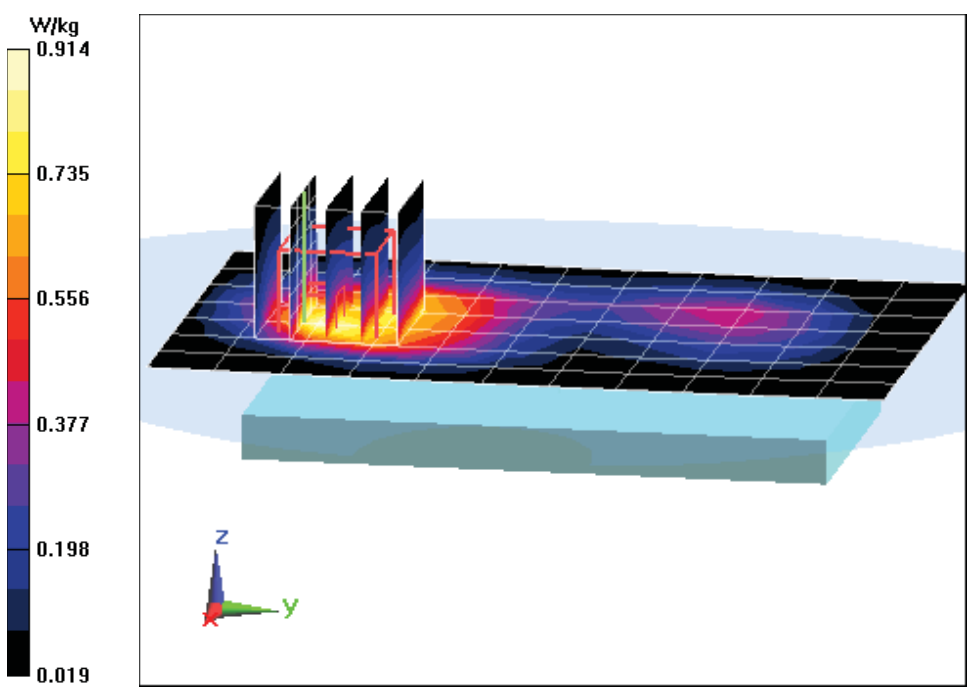
Communication System: UID 0, LTE RF; Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; σ = 1.468 S/m; ε_r = 52.891; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-30-2014; Ambient Temp: 18.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.89, 4.89, 4.89); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset

Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 23.68 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.32 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.767 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 76

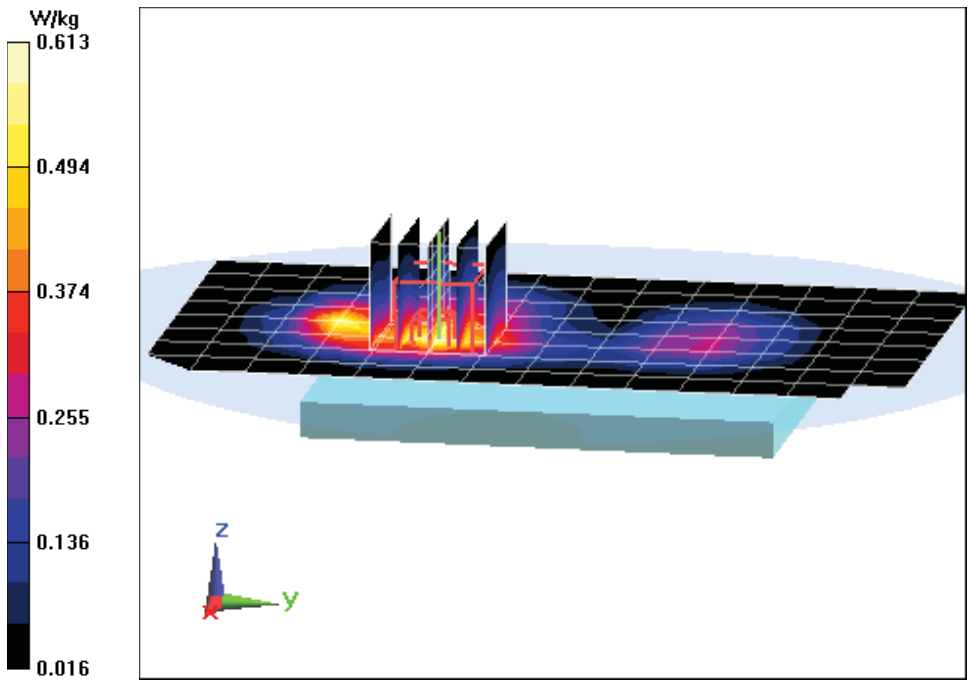
Communication System: UID 0, LTE PCS20 Mhz; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.484 S/m; ε_r = 51.316; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-24-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.87 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.799 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.517 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 76

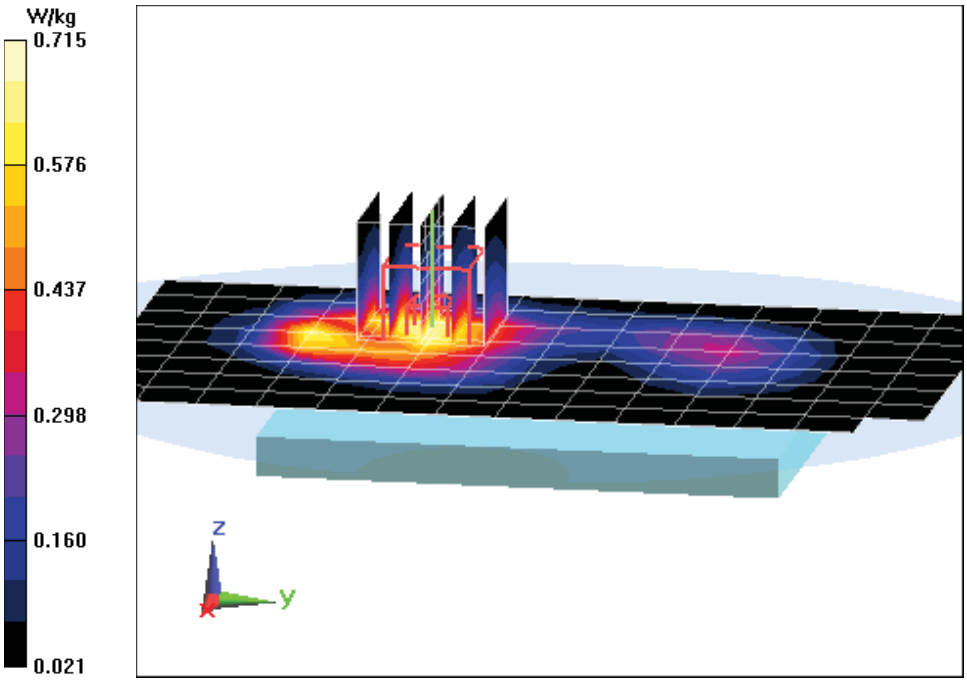
Communication System: UID 0, LTE PCS20 Mhz; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.484 S/m; ε_r = 51.316; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-24-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Front side, mid.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.73 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.965 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.605 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 53

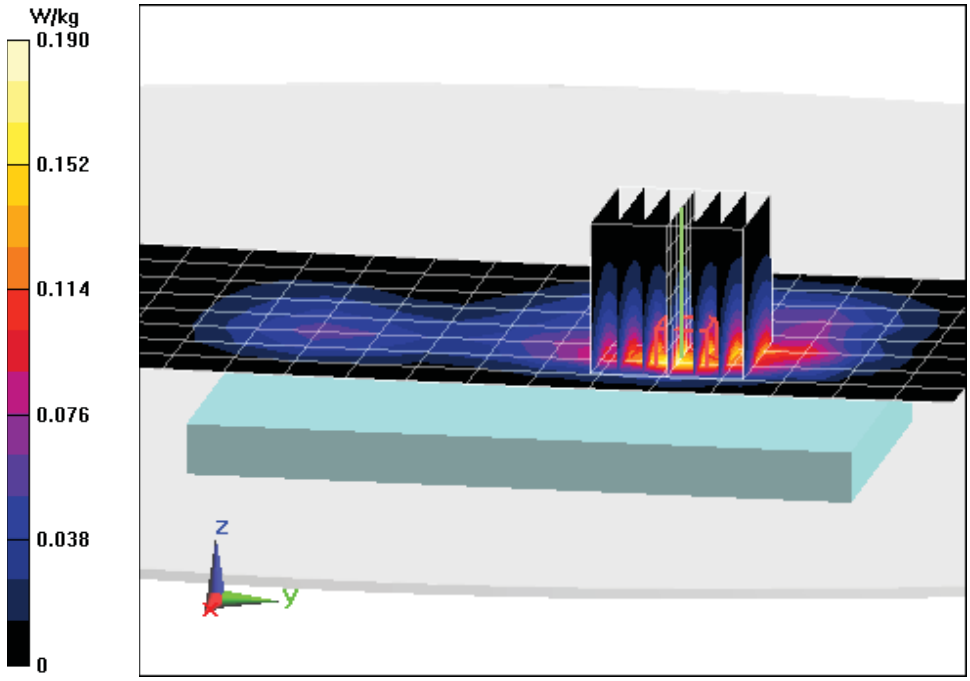
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2412 MHz; σ = 1.883 S/m; ε_r = 51.252; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-28-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.24, 4.24, 4.24); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014
Phantom: ELI left; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1202
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Body SAR, Ch 01, 1 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (9x16x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.085 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.313 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.143 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 67

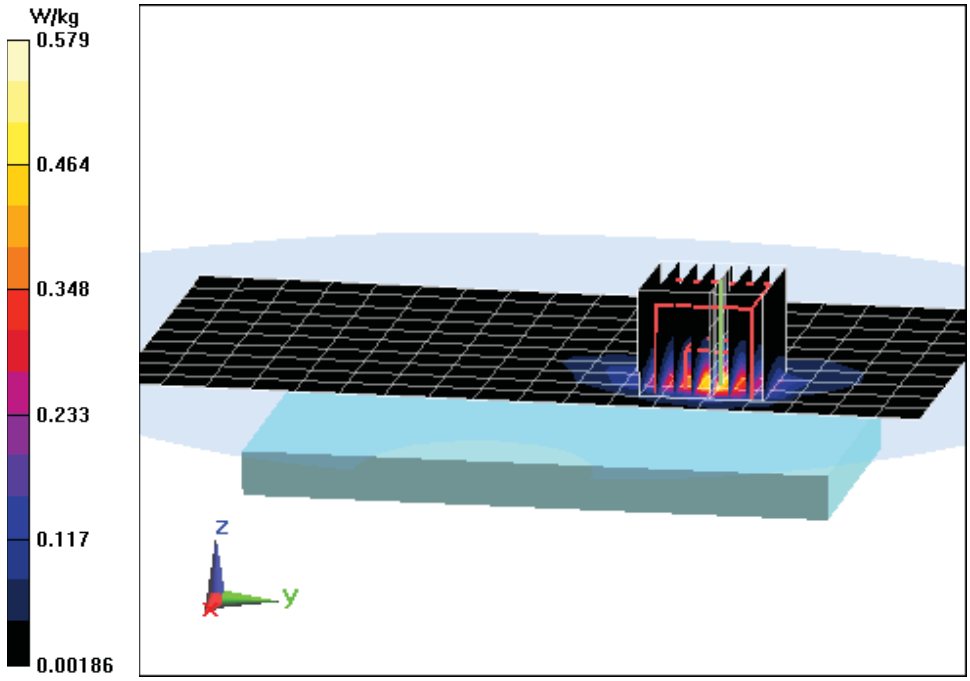
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5180 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 5180 MHz; σ = 5.222 S/m; ε_r = 48.082; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-28-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.23, 4.23, 4.23); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.2 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 36, 6 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (11x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio = 1.4
Reference Value = 7.407 V/m; Power Drift = -0.17 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.11 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.276 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG800R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 67

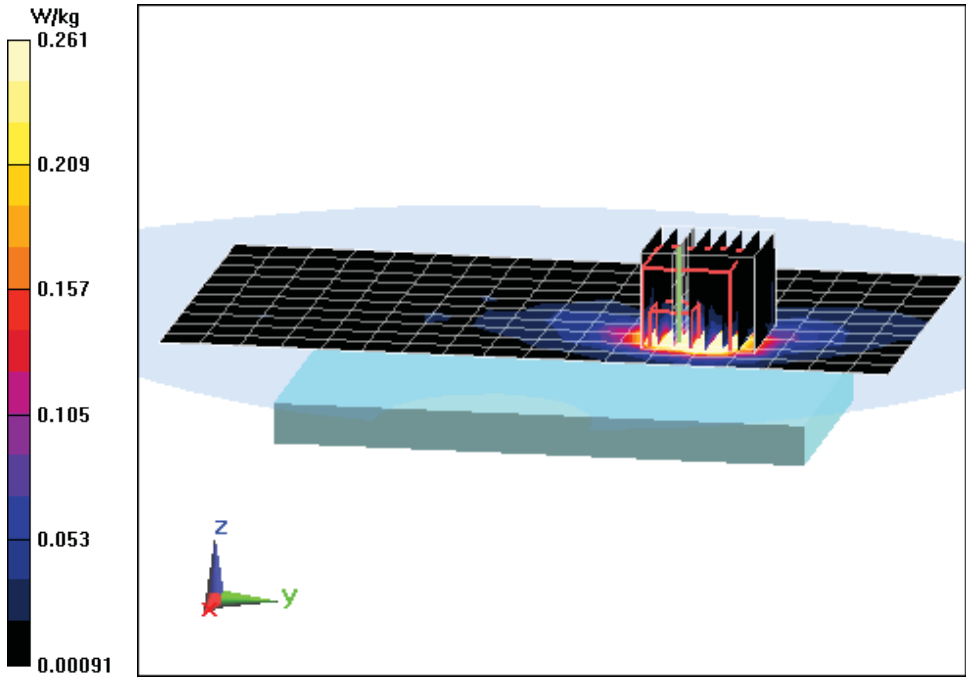
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5765 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 5765 MHz; σ = 6.012 S/m; ε_r = 46.976; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-28-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4, 4, 4); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 153, 6 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (11x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio = 1.4
Reference Value = 3.396 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.606 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.112 W/kg



APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1046

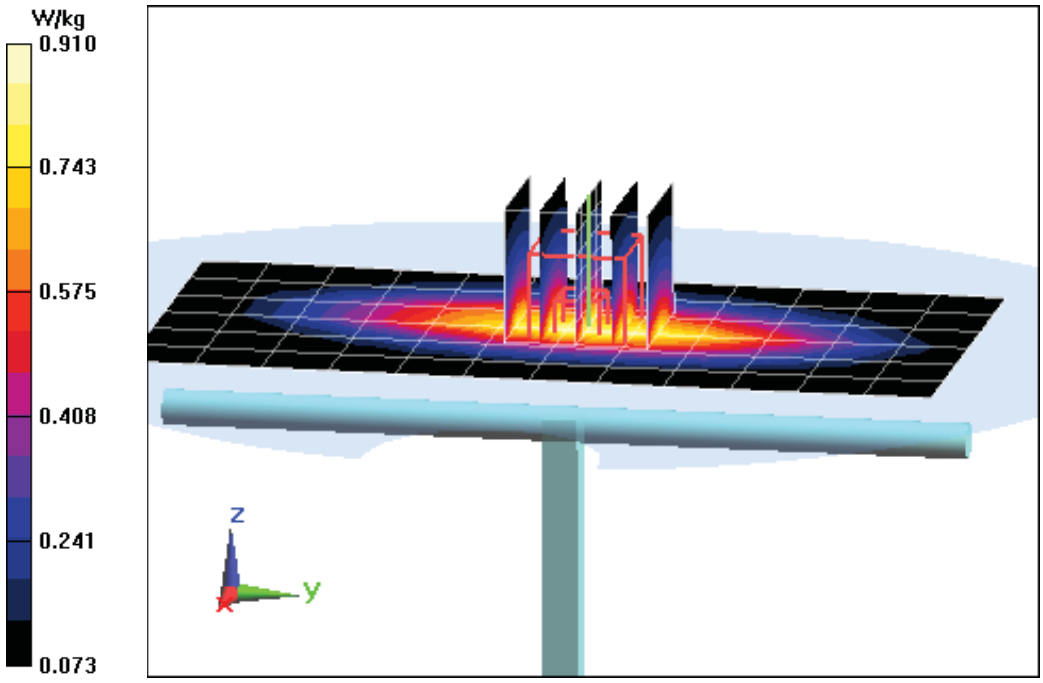
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 740 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.916 S/m; ε_r = 41.051; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 07-28-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 24.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.56, 6.56, 6.56); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

750MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.16 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.776 W/kg
Deviation = -6.17%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

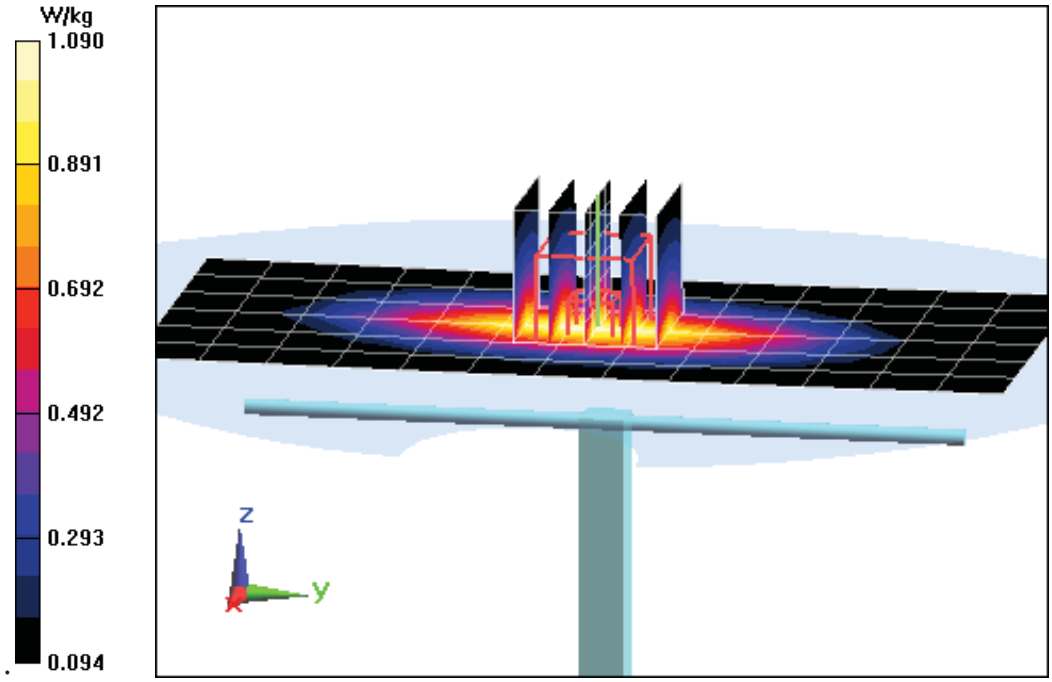
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head, Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.934 S/m; ε_r = 42.634; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 07-23-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.27, 6.27, 6.27); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014
Phantom: SAM; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.39 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.931 W/kg
Deviation = 0.98%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051

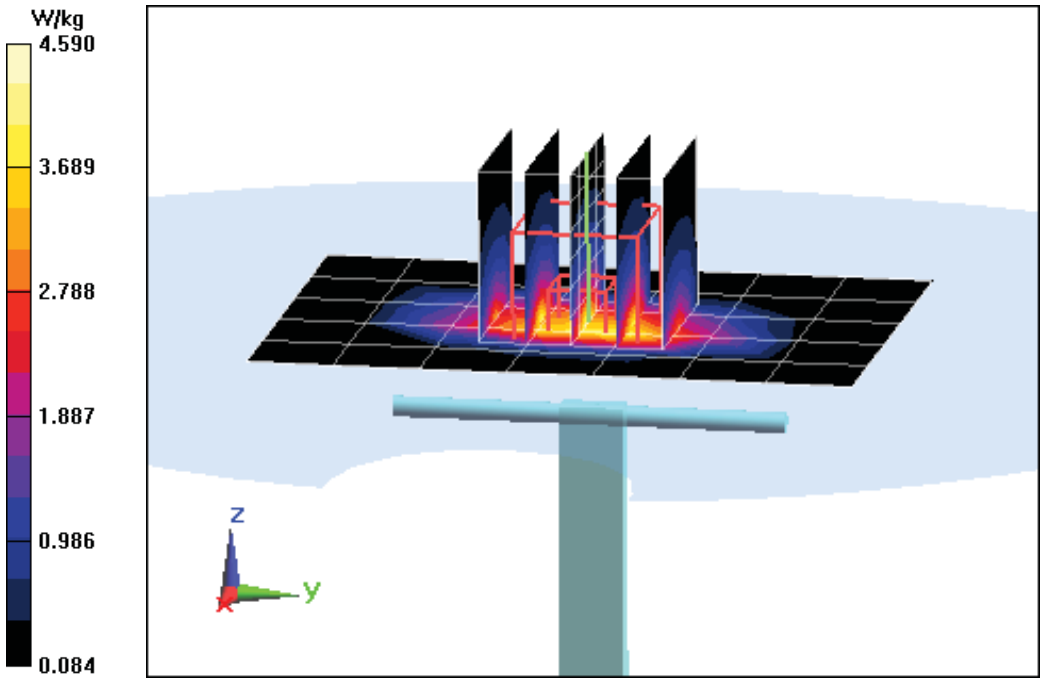
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head, Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.396 S/m; ε_r = 40.024; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section ; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-28-2014; Ambient Temp: 21.8°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.18, 5.18, 5.18); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1750 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (6x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.44 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.66 W/kg
Deviation = 1.10%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141

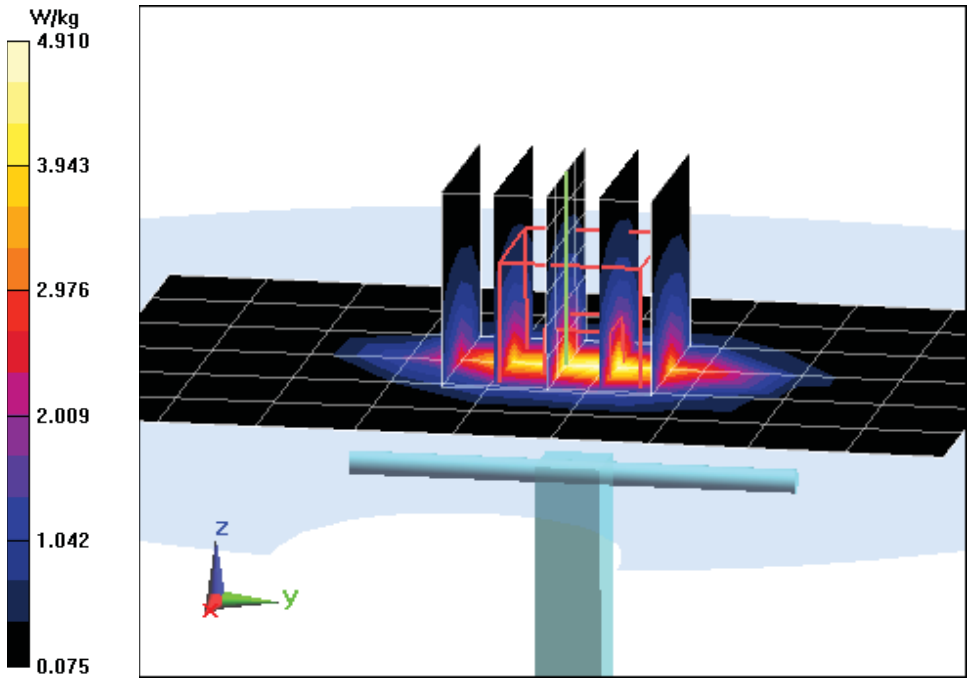
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.395 S/m; ε_r = 39.086; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-23-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 23.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(5.06, 5.06, 5.06); Calibrated: 11/25/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.11 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.93 W/kg
Deviation = -2.00%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141

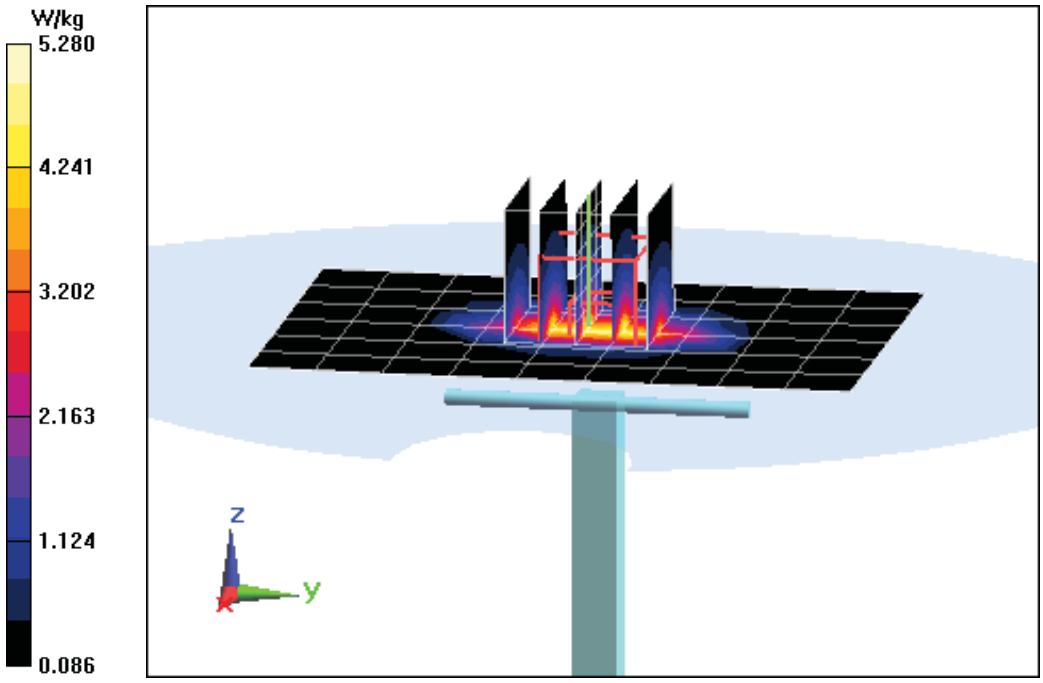
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.451 S/m; ε_r = 39.616; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-24-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(5.13, 5.13, 5.13); Calibrated: 3/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/17/2014
Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.65 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.22 W/kg
Deviation = 5.24%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

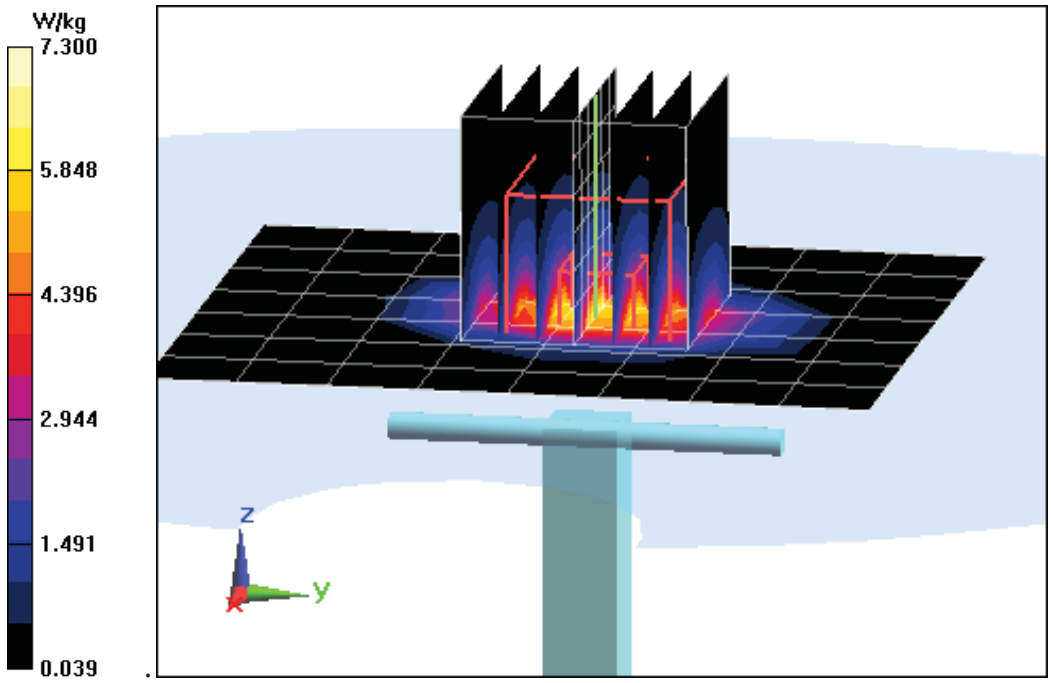
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head, Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.881 S/m; ε_r = 37.956; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-28-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(4.5, 4.5, 4.5); Calibrated: 11/25/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.52 W/kg
Deviation = 6.56%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

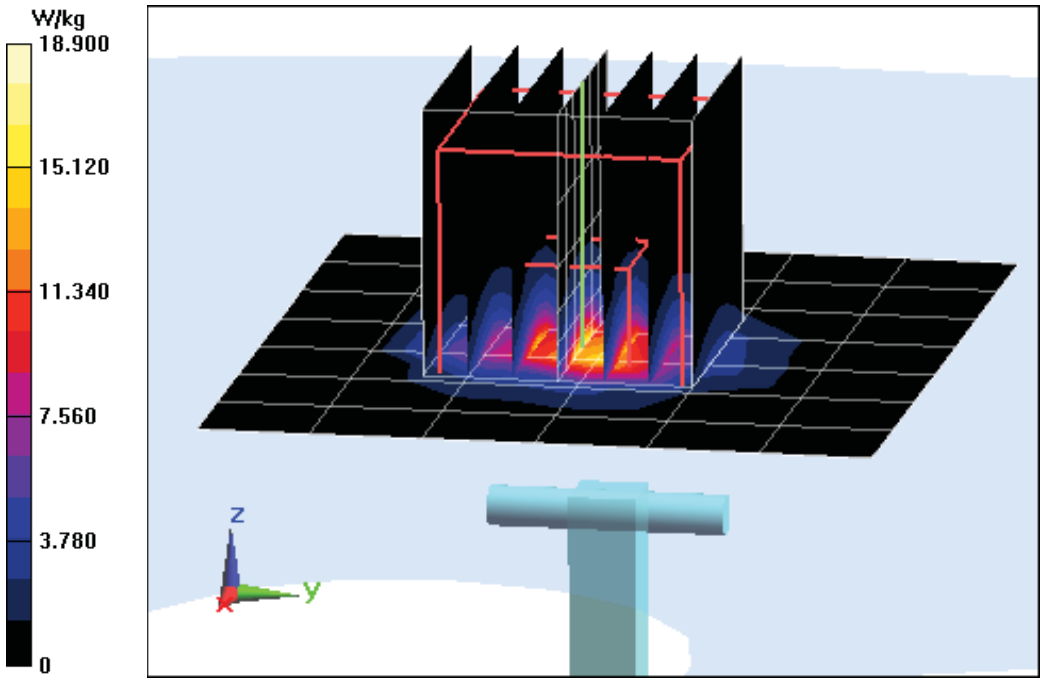
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head, Medium parameters used:
f = 5200 MHz; σ = 4.565 S/m; ε_r = 37.099; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-31-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5200 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio = 1.4
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.48 W/kg
Deviation = -4.10%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

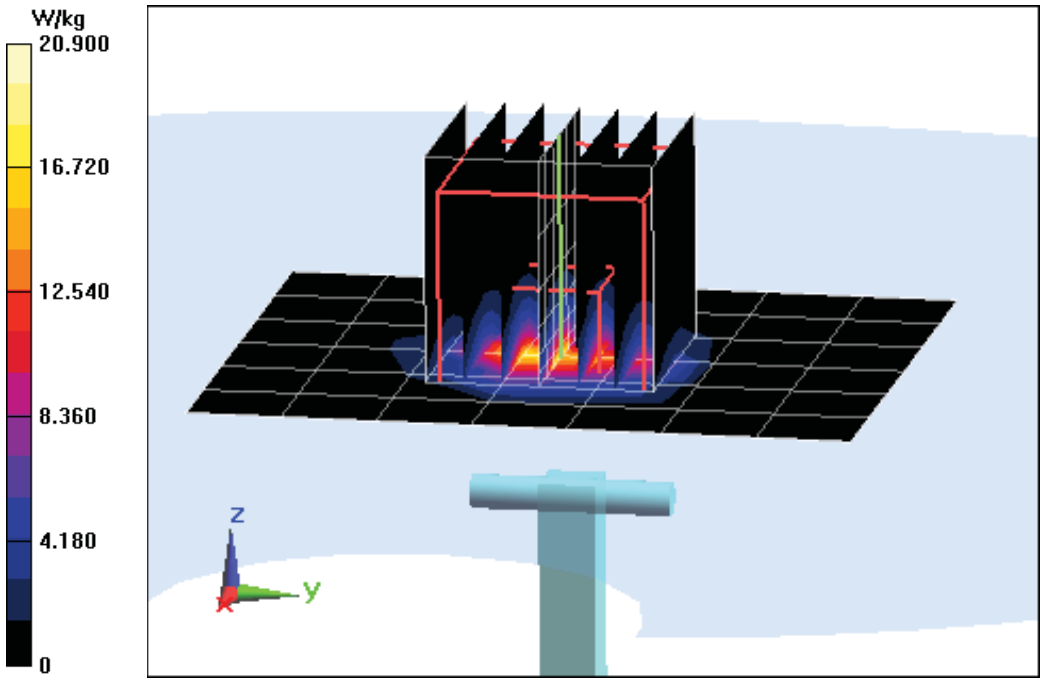
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head, Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; σ = 4.664 S/m; ε_r = 36.989; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-31-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5300 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio = 1.4
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.09 W/kg
Deviation = -2.53%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

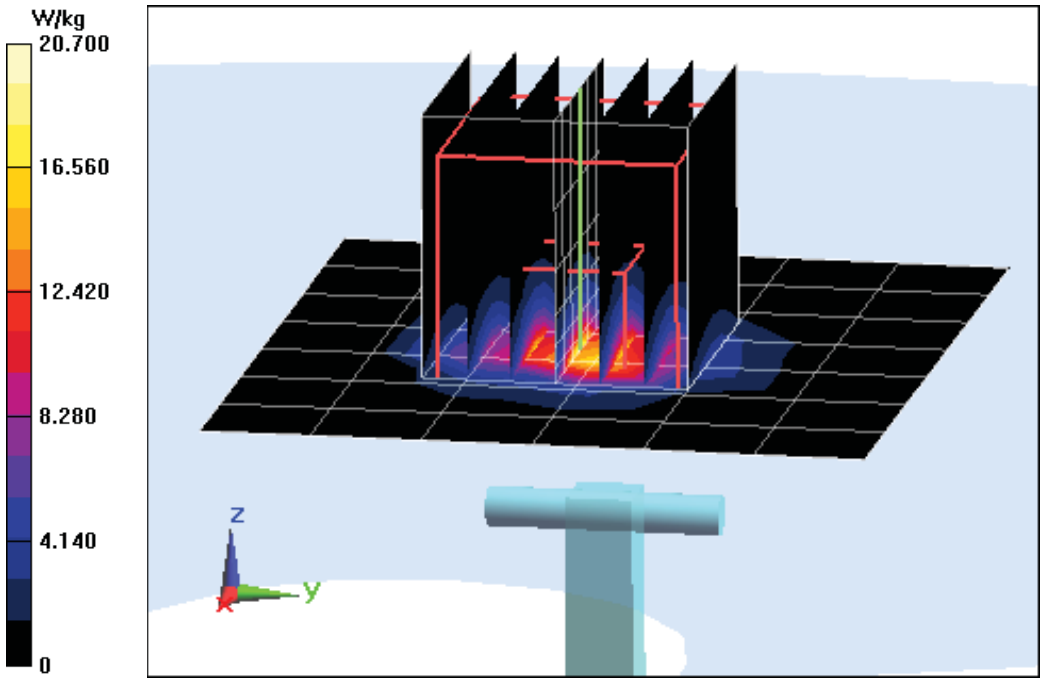
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head, Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; σ = 4.986 S/m; ε_r = 36.583; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-31-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.8°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.37, 4.37, 4.37); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5600 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio = 1.4
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.95 W/kg
Deviation = -4.79%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

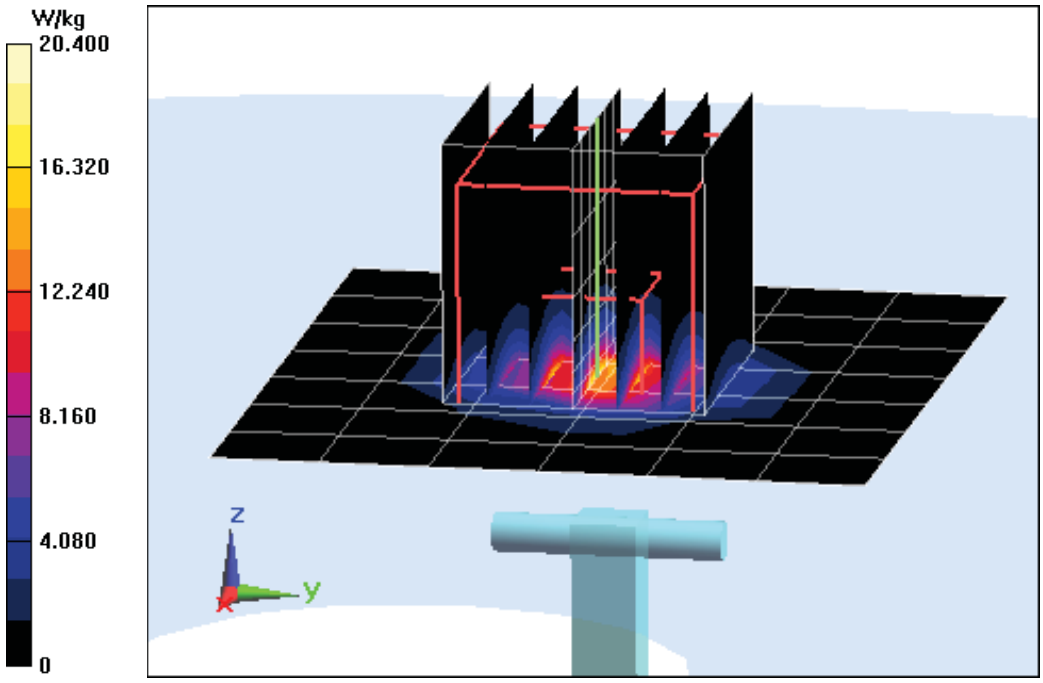
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head, Medium parameters used:
f = 5800 MHz; σ = 5.188 S/m; ε_r = 36.346; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-31-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.7°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5800 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio = 1.4
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.67 W/kg
Deviation = -3.28%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1046

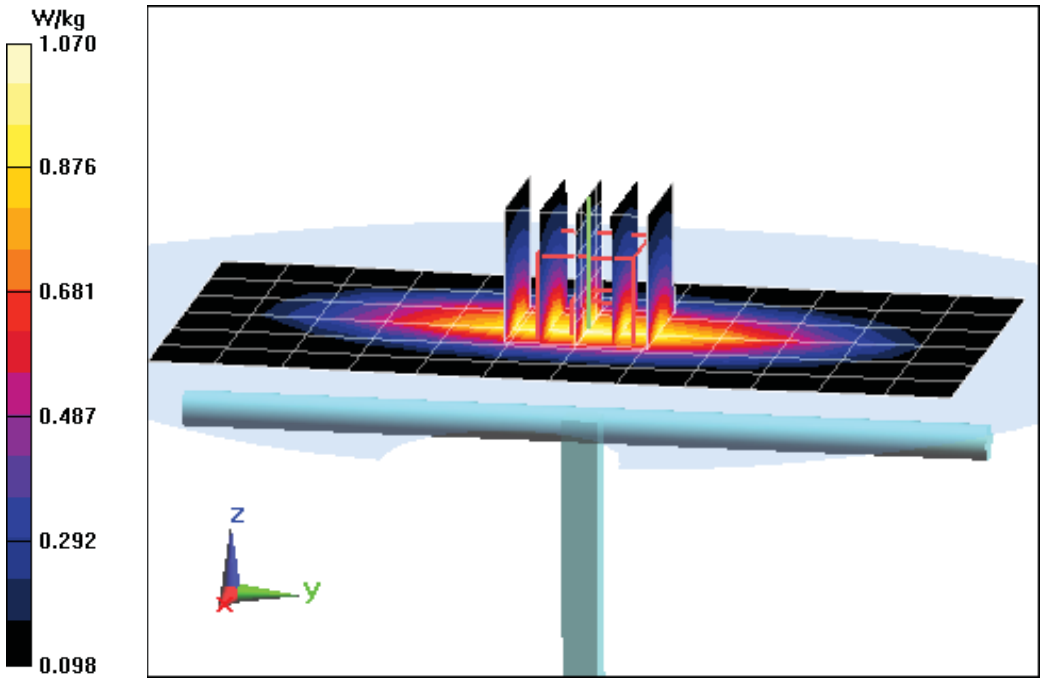
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 750 MHz; σ = 1.006 S/m; ε_r = 54.43; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 07-26-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.25, 6.25, 6.25); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

750MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.35 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.915 W/kg
Deviation = 7.14%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

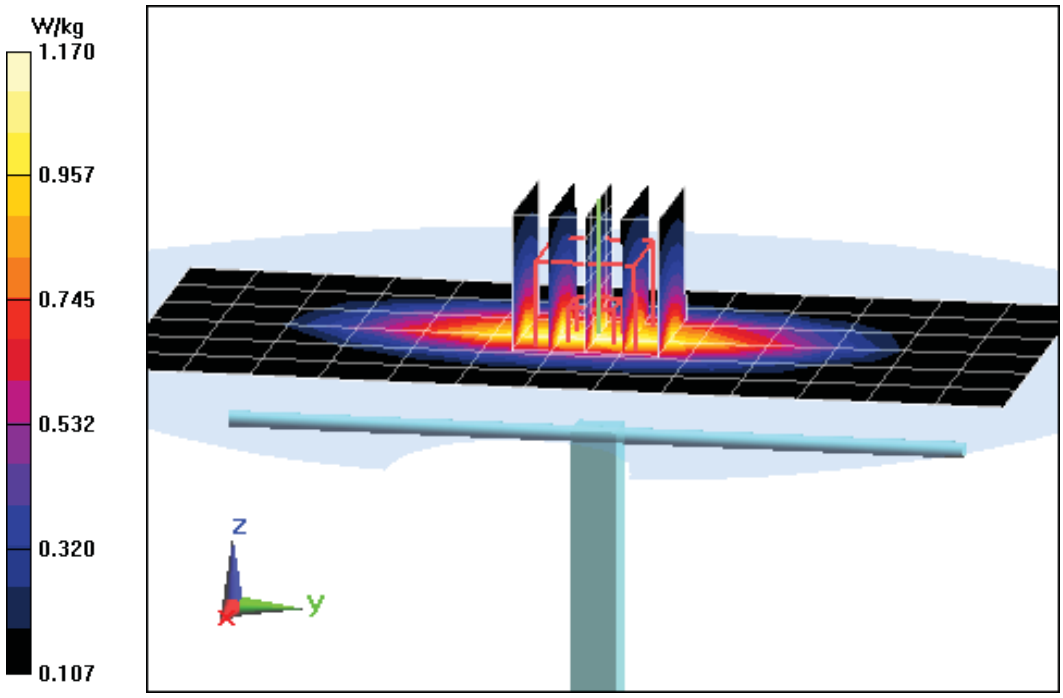
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.999 S/m; ε_r = 52.594; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 07-24-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(5.91, 5.91, 5.91); Calibrated: 8/22/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.47 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1 W/kg
Deviation = 7.07%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051

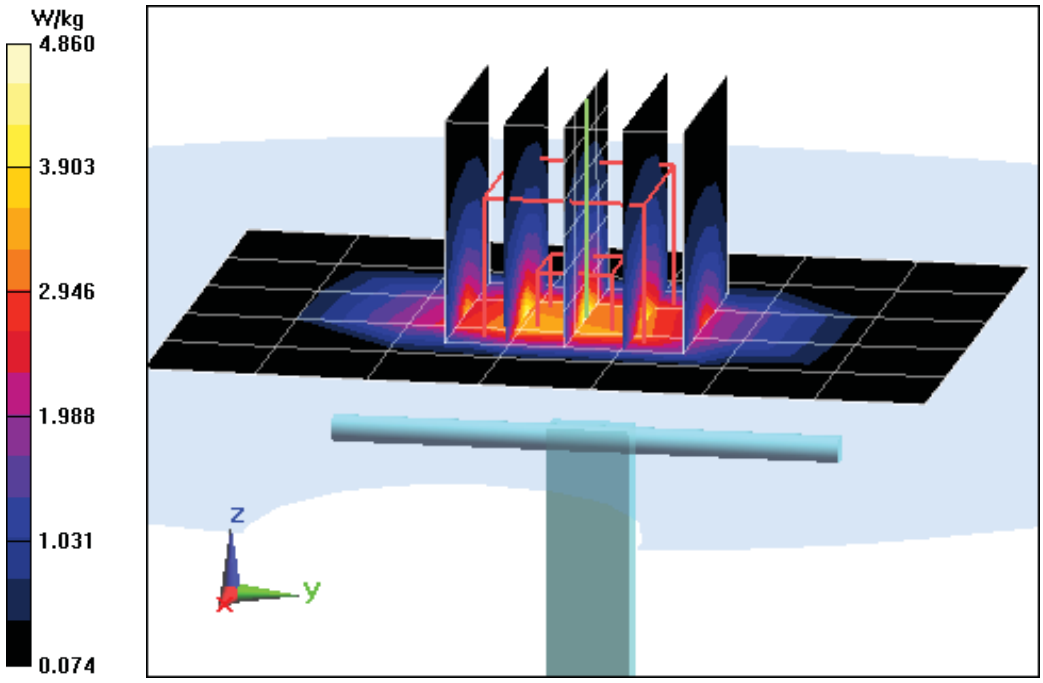
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.487 S/m; ε_r = 52.816; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-30-2014; Ambient Temp: 18.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.89, 4.89, 4.89); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1750 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (6x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.83 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.83 W/kg
Deviation = 2.41%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148

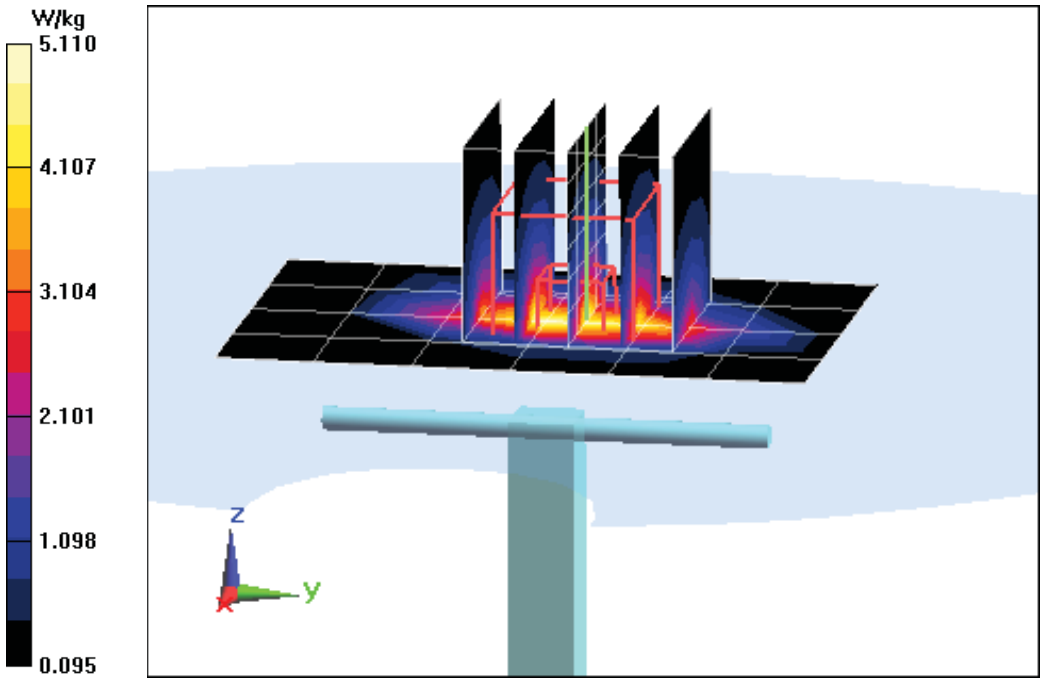
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.507 S/m; ε_r = 51.253; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-24-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900MHz System Verification

Area Scan (5x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.22 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.1 W/kg
Deviation = 4.33%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

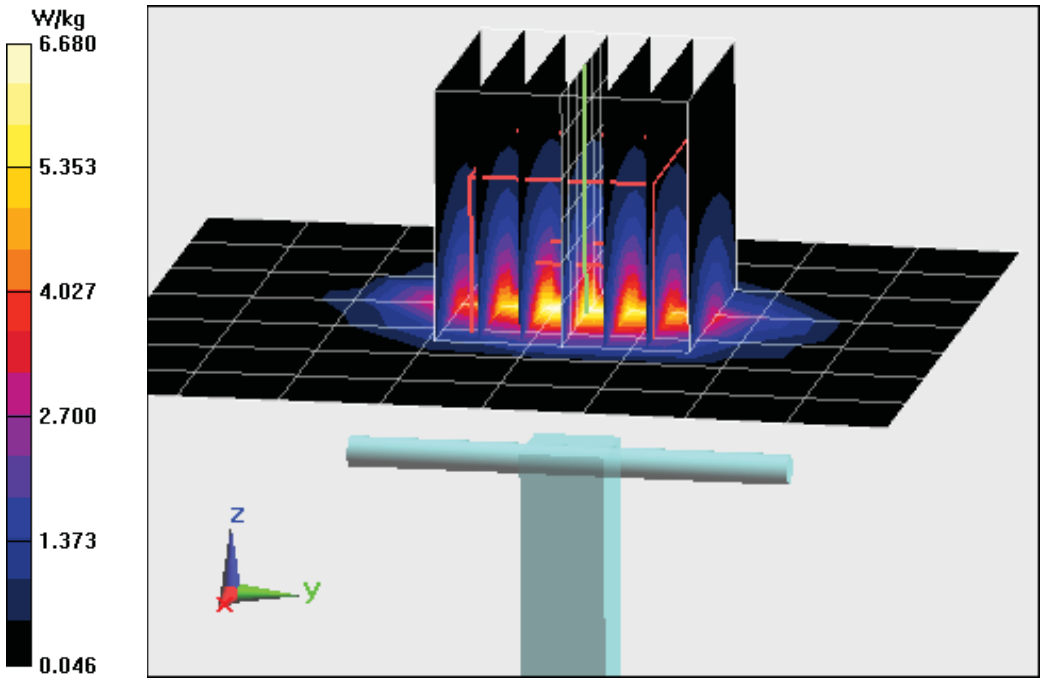
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.937 S/m; ε_r = 51.122; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-28-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.24, 4.24, 4.24); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014
Phantom: ELI left; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1202
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.12 W/kg
Deviation = 3.64%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007

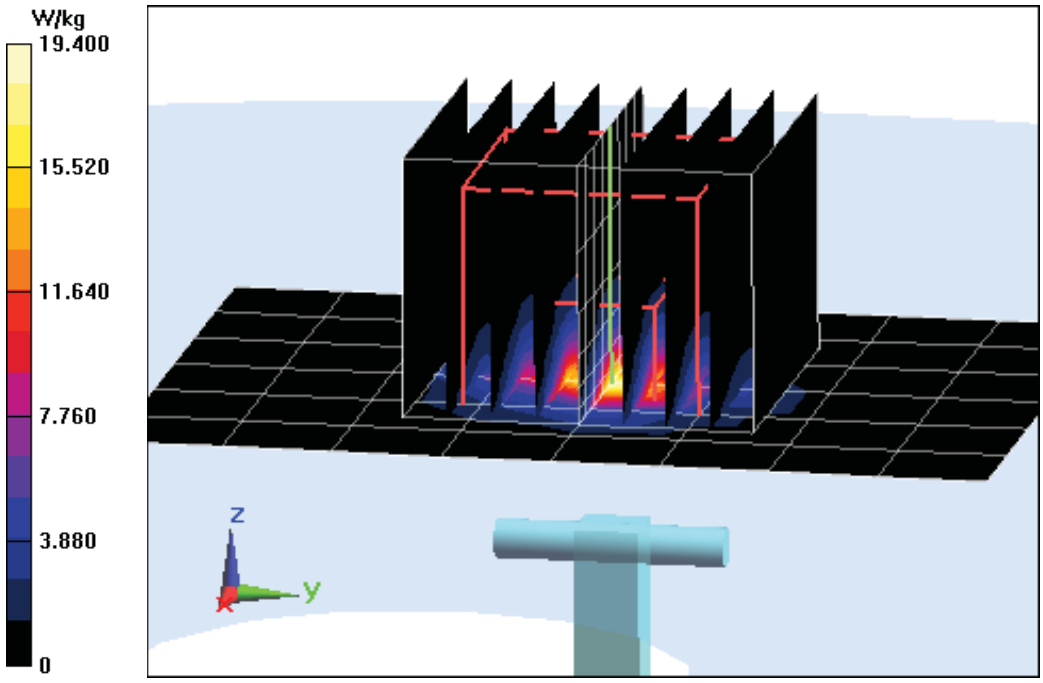
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 5200 MHz; σ = 5.265 S/m; ε_r = 48.007; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-28-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.23, 4.23, 4.23); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5200MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio = 1.4
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.73 W/kg
Deviation = 6.47%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007

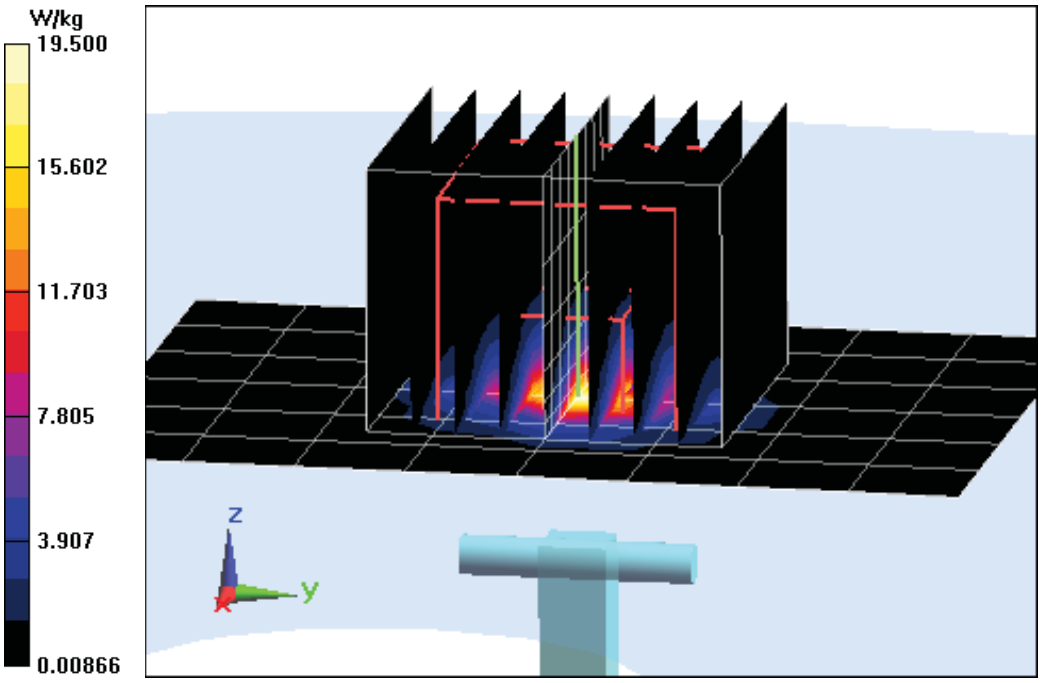
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; σ = 5.387 S/m; ε_r = 47.819; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-28-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5300MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio = 1.4
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.85 W/kg
Deviation = 5.09%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007

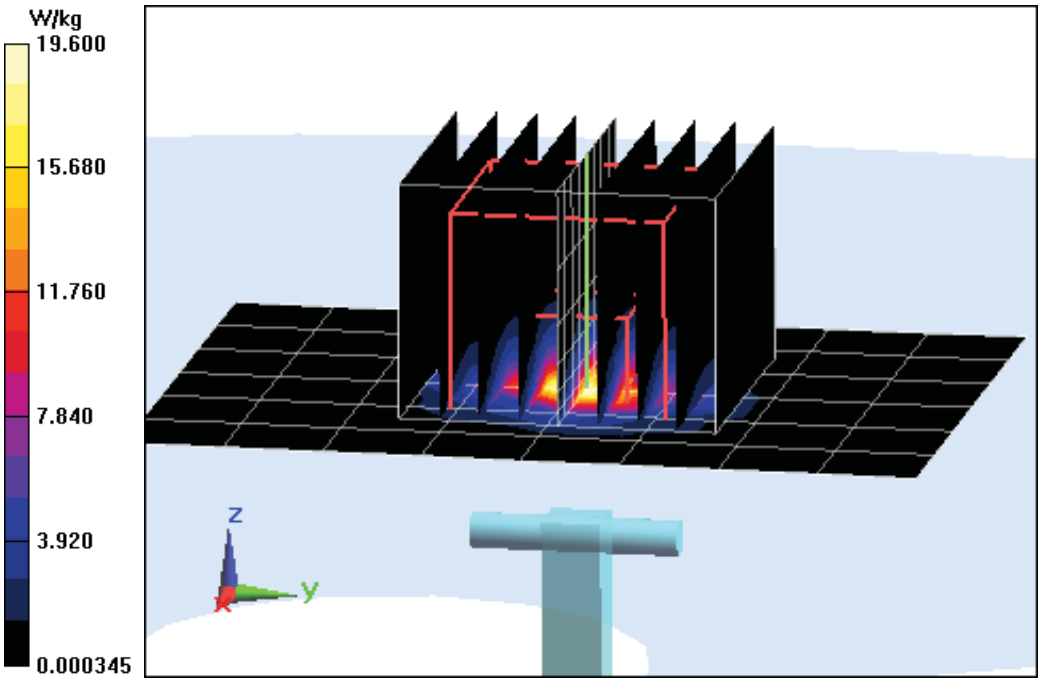
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; σ = 5.797 S/m; ε_r = 47.268; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-28-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(3.62, 3.62, 3.62); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5600MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio = 1.4
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.63 W/kg
Deviation = -1.29%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007

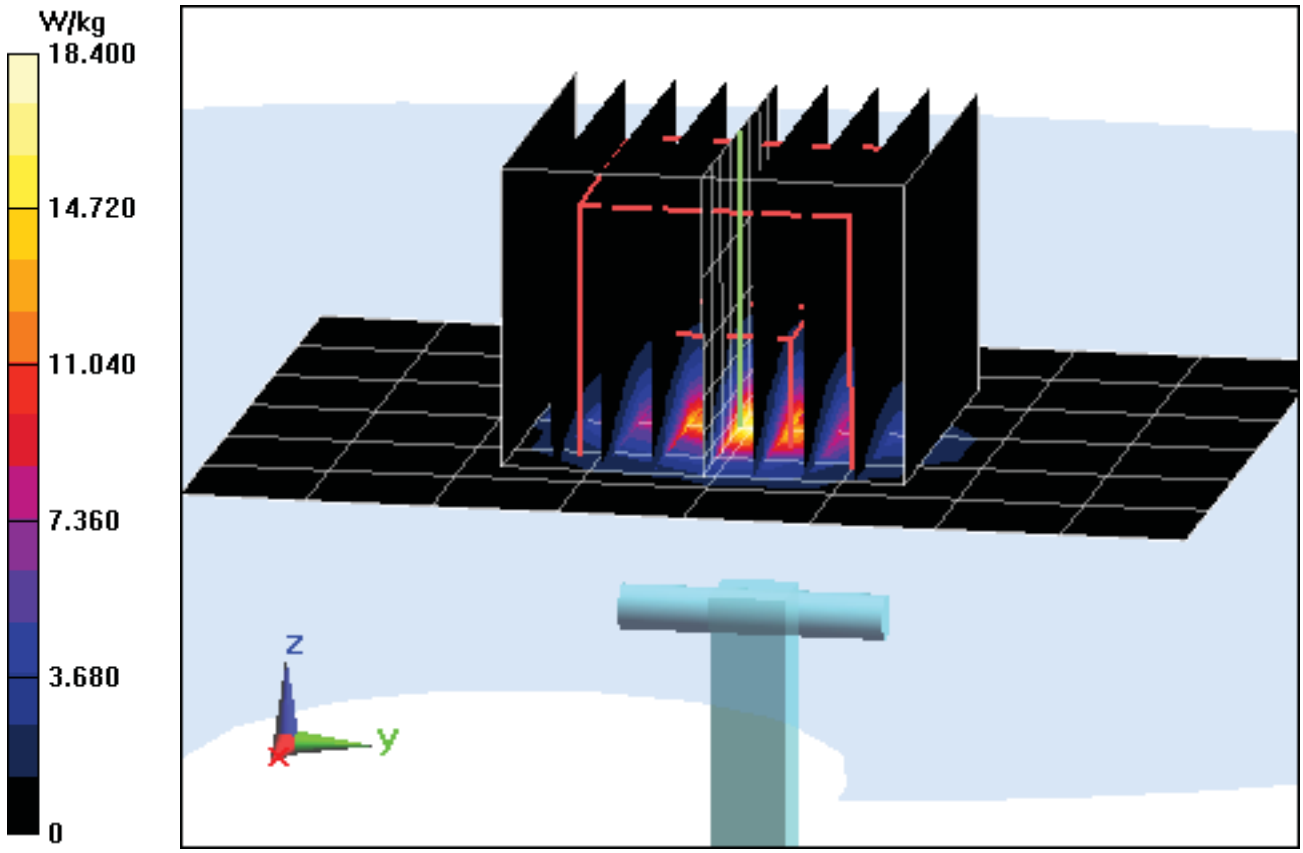
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 5800 MHz; σ = 6.048 S/m; ε_r = 47.032; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-28-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4, 4, 4); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5800MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio = 1.4
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.18 W/kg
Deviation = -1.51%



APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: D750V3-1046_Feb14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D750V3 - SN: 1046
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	February 27, 2014

CCV 3/6/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: February 27, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

PCT# 80667

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.7 ± 6 %	0.90 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.10 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.27 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.42 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.2 ± 6 %	0.98 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.18 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.54 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.63 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	56.4 Ω + 2.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.8 Ω - 2.0 jΩ
Return Loss	- 33.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.032 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 02, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.02.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1046

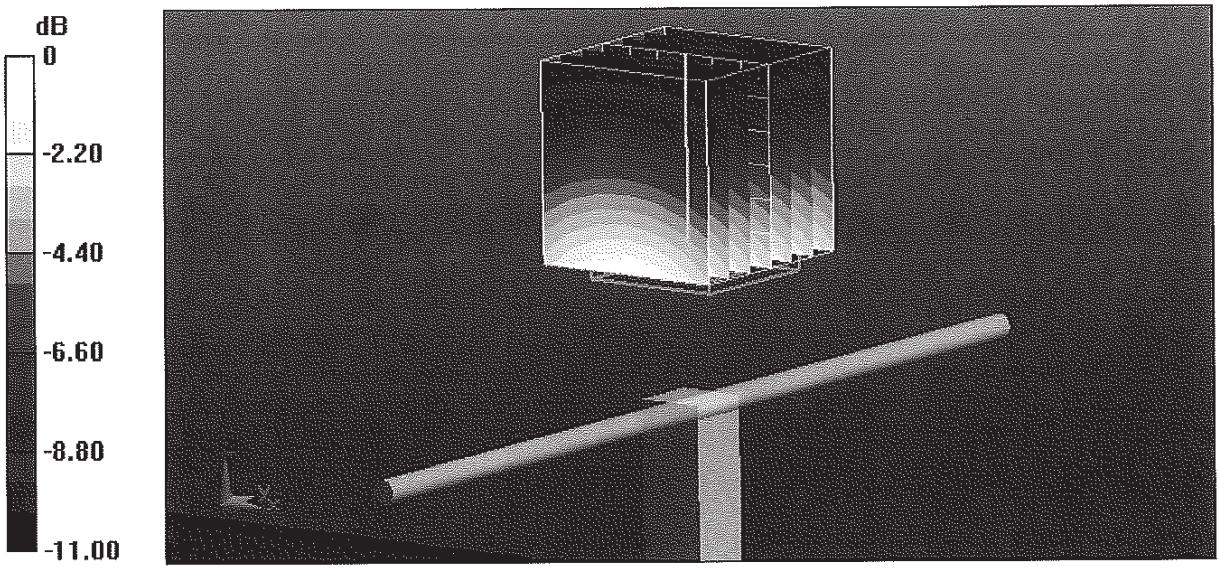
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.9 S/m; ε_r = 40.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

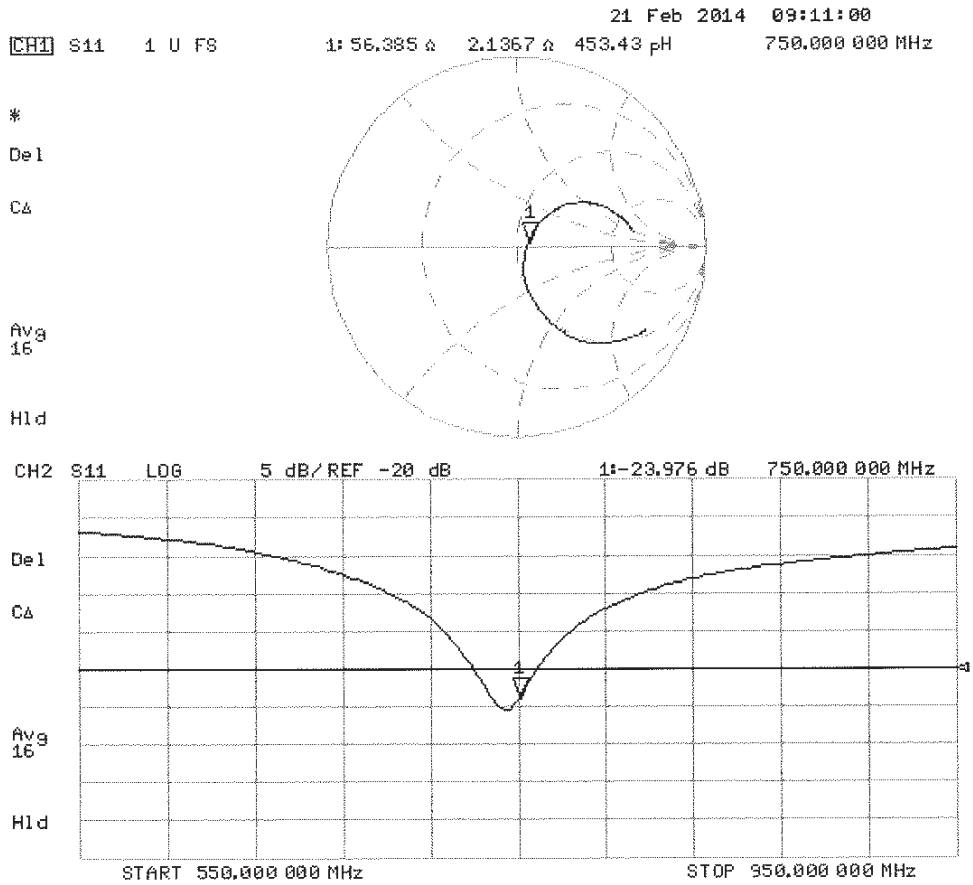
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 53.936 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.17 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.37 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.46 W/kg



0 dB = 2.46 W/kg = 3.91 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 27.02.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1046

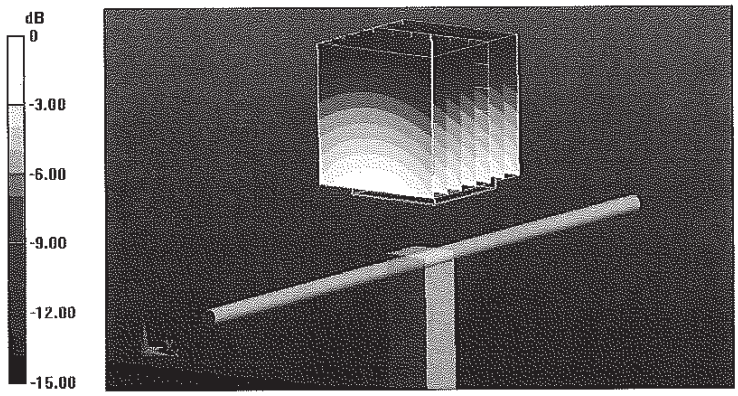
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.98 S/m; ε_r = 54.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.13, 6.13, 6.13); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

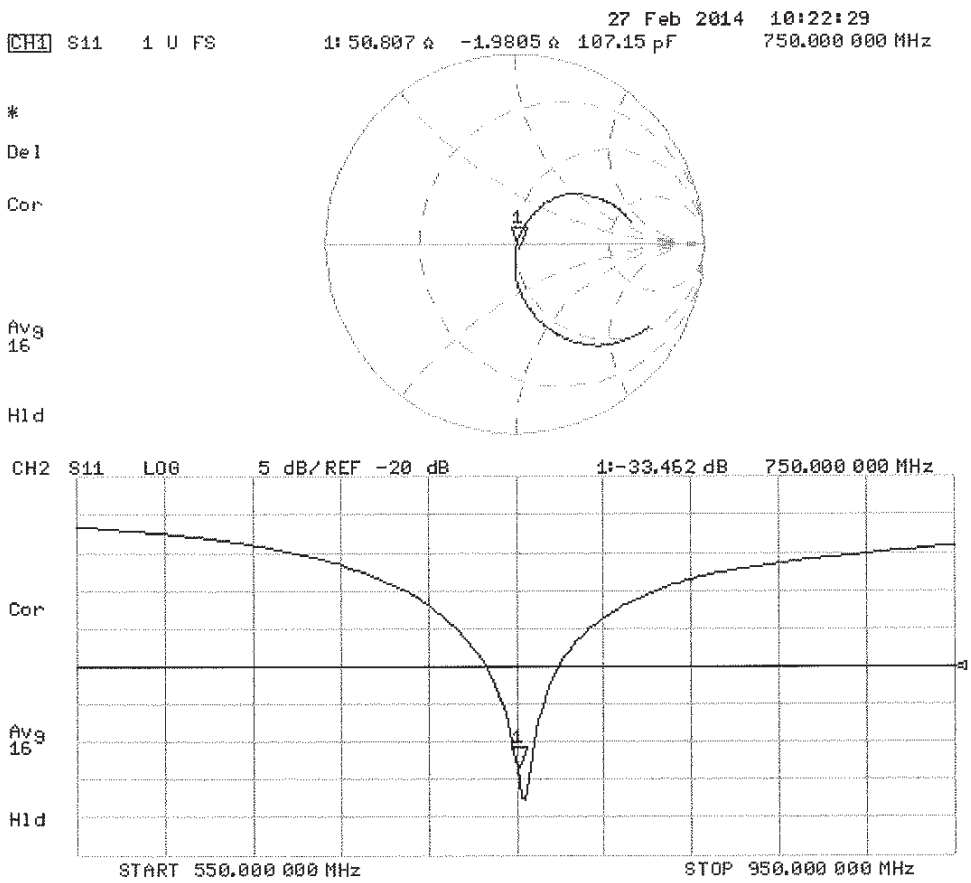
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 52.721 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.20 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.18 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.43 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.54 W/kg



0 dB = 2.54 W/kg = 4.05 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D835V2-4d119_Apr14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D835V2 - SN: 4d119
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	April 07, 2014

CC✓ 4/25/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	Leif Klysner
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: April 9, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	41.6 ± 6 %	0.94 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.22 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.53 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.97 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.6 ± 6 %	1.02 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.34 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.15 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.2 Ω - 1.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 34.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.3 Ω - 4.5 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.386 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 29, 2010

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 07.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d119

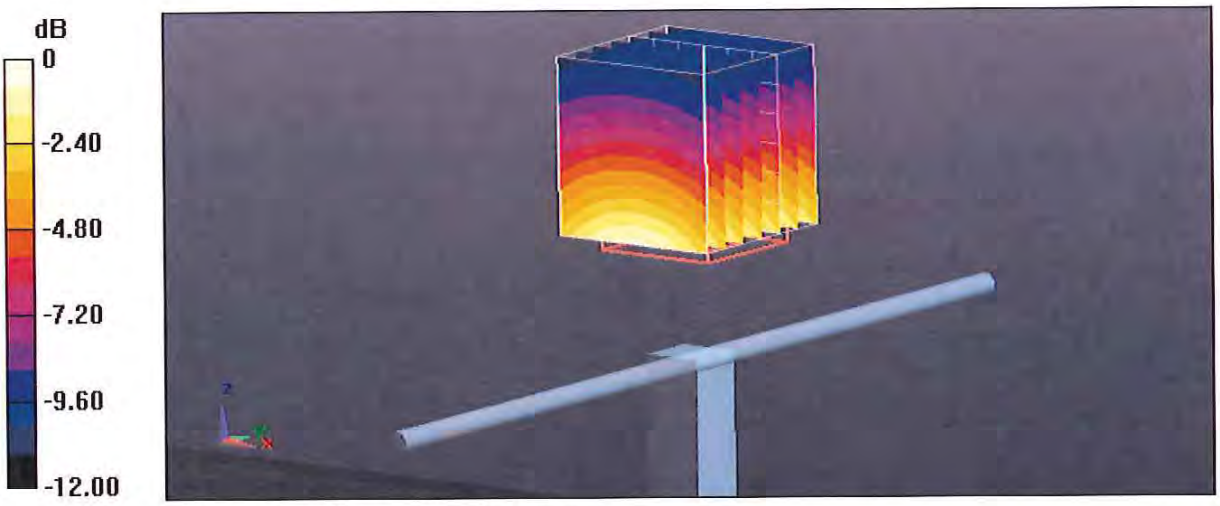
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.94 S/m; ε_r = 41.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.22, 6.22, 6.22); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

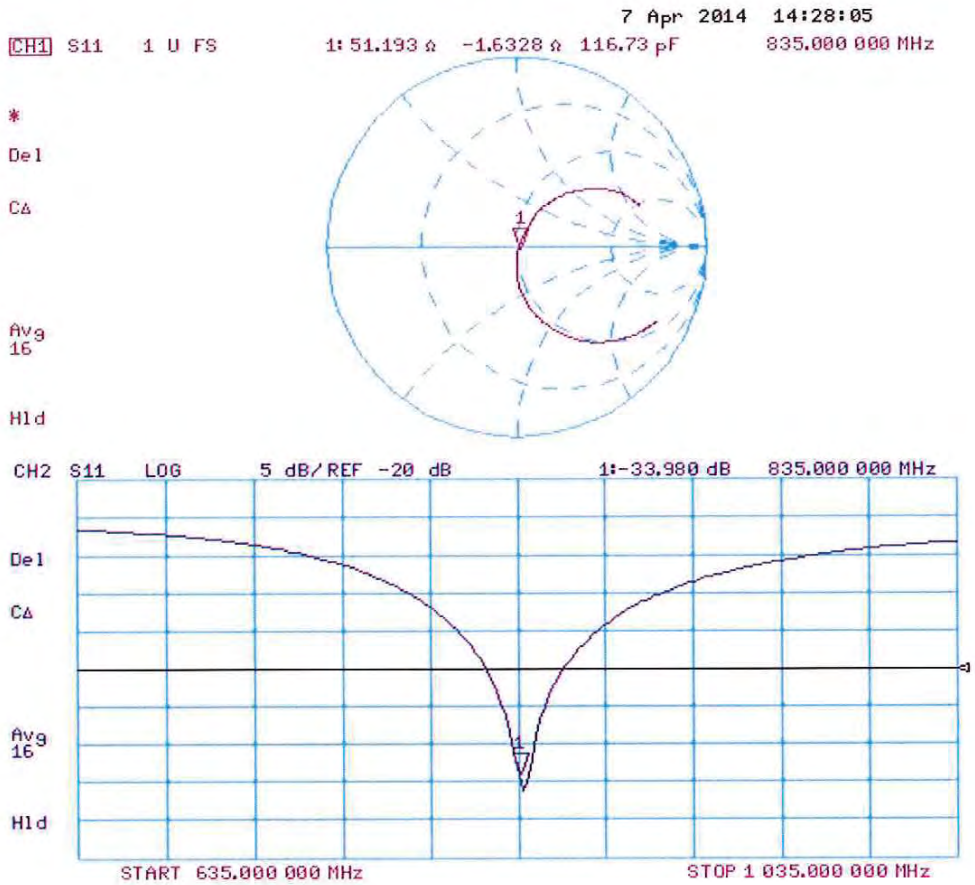
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 56.289 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.59 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.38 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.53 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.80 W/kg



0 dB = 2.80 W/kg = 4.47 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 07.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d119

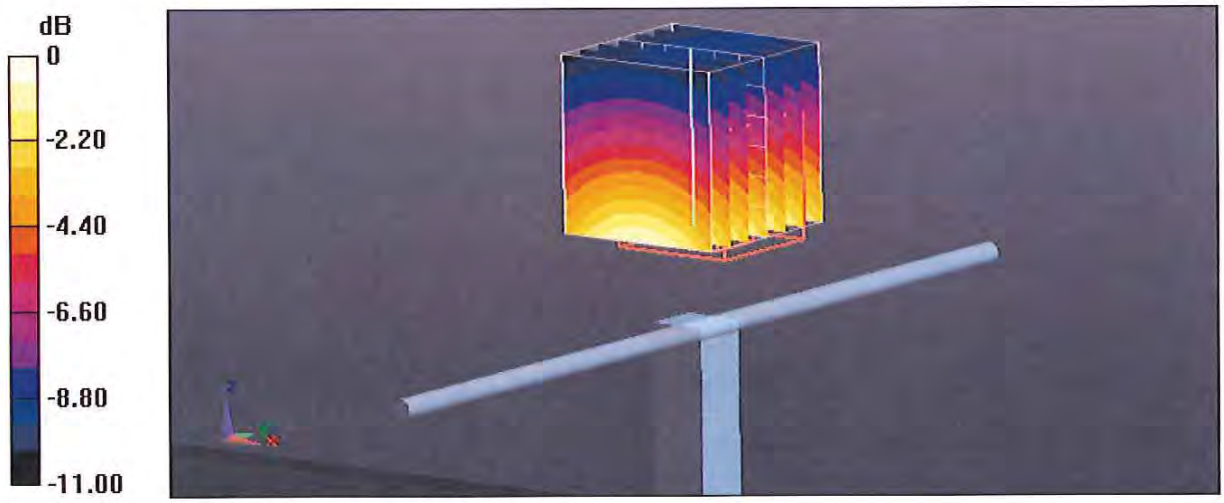
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 1.02 S/m; ε_r = 53.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.09, 6.09, 6.09); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

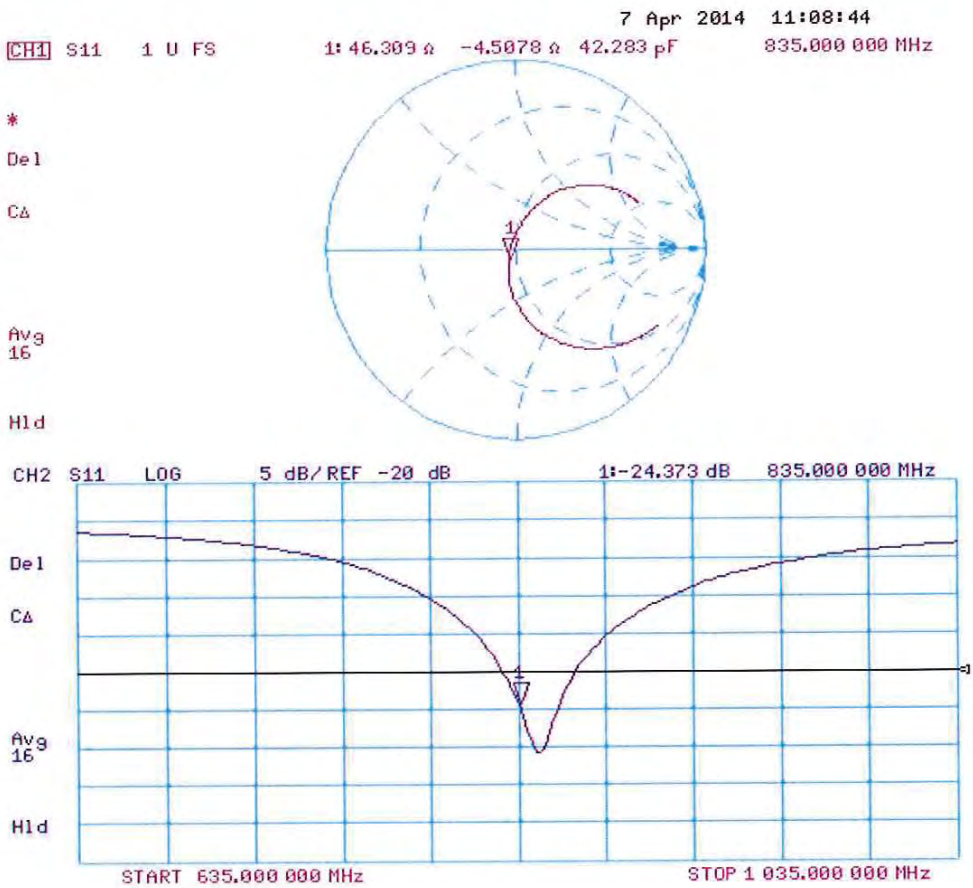
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 54.594 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.61 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.44 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.59 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.85 W/kg



0 dB = 2.85 W/kg = 4.55 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D1750V2-1051_Apr14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1750V2 - SN: 1051
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	April 10, 2014

✓ KOK 5/7/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe El-Naouq	Laboratory Technician	Israe El-Naouq
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: April 10, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.1 ± 6 %	1.35 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.02 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**36.2 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.79 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.0 ± 6 %	1.48 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**37.4 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.04 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.1 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.7 Ω + 0.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 41.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.8 Ω + 0.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 29.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.222 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	February 19, 2010

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 10.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1051

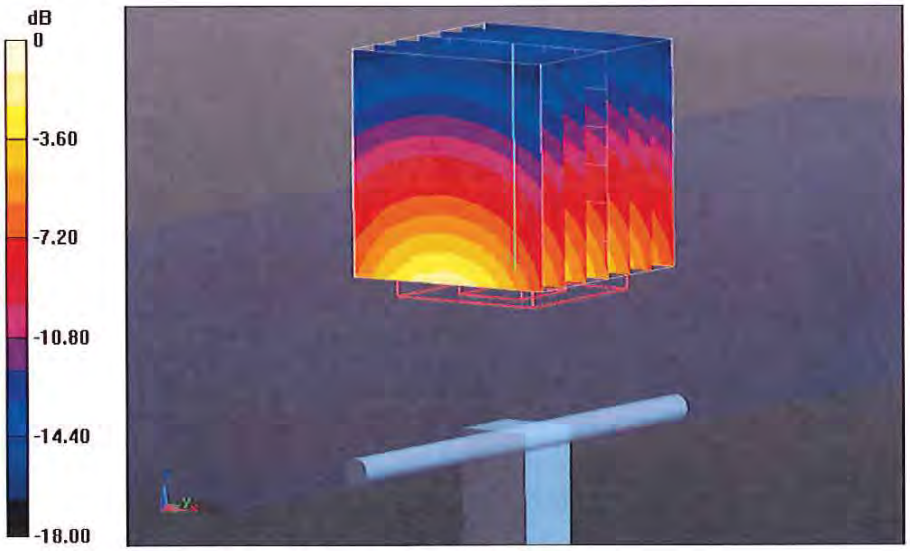
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.35 S/m; ε_r = 39.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.23, 5.23, 5.23); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

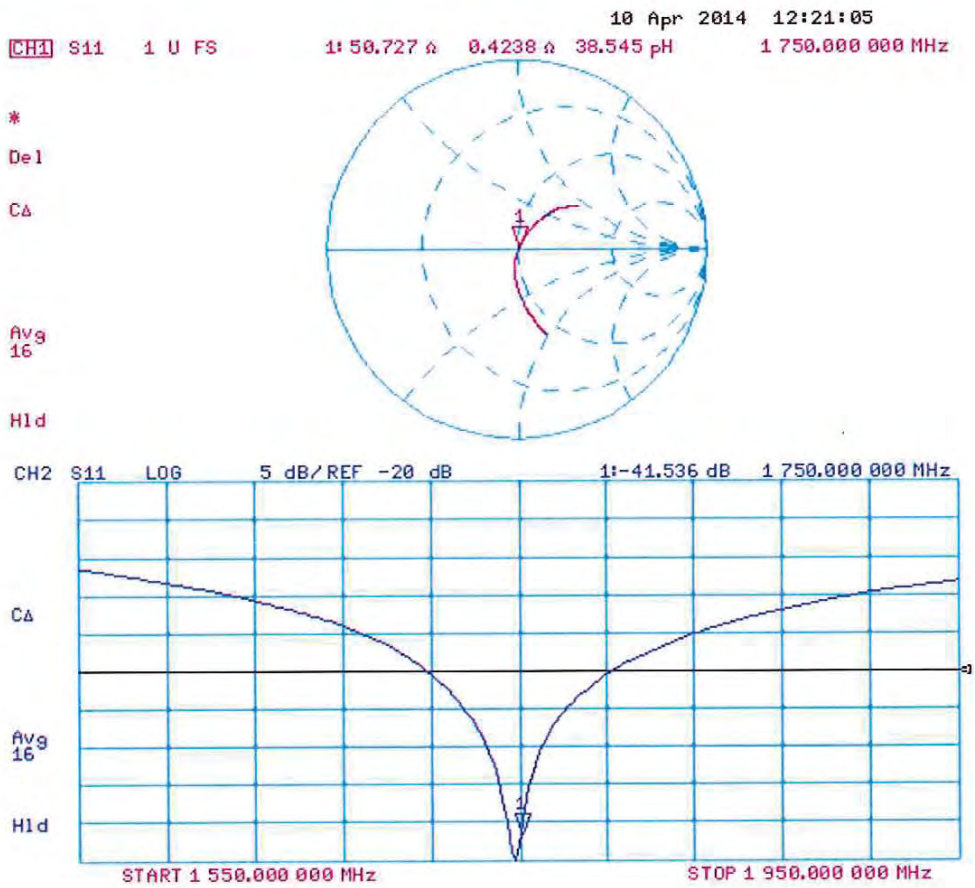
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 94.631 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.02 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.79 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.3 W/kg



0 dB = 11.3 W/kg = 10.53 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 10.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1051

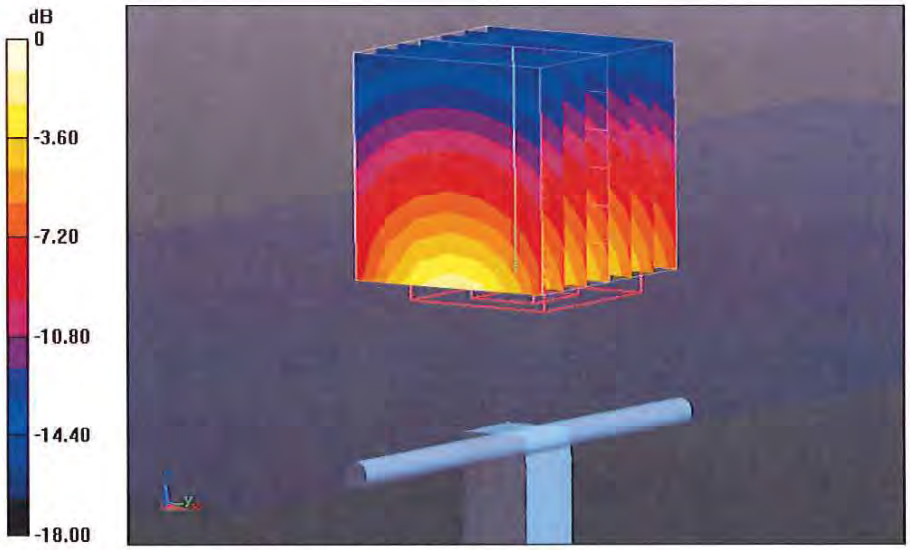
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.48 S/m; ε_r = 52; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.89, 4.89, 4.89); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

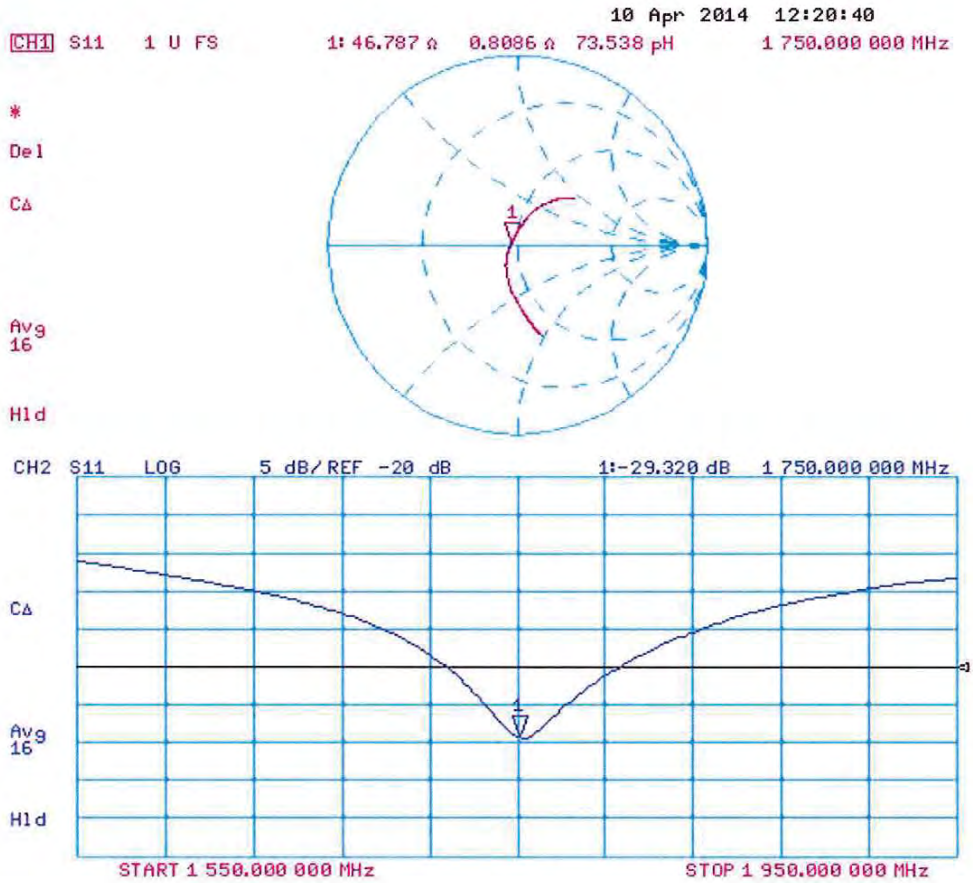
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 93.321 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.37 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.04 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.8 W/kg



0 dB = 11.8 W/kg = 10.72 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d141_Apr14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1900V2 - SN: 5d141
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	April 09, 2014

✓ KOK 5/7/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Claudio Leubler	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: April 9, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.1 ± 6 %	1.36 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.91 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**40.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.8 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.4 ± 6 %	1.52 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**40.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.6 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.8 Ω + 5.5 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.8 Ω + 6.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.199 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 11, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 09.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d141

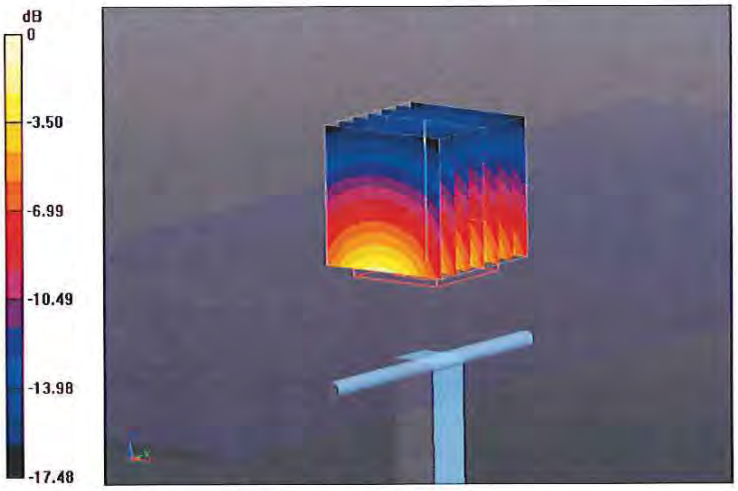
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.36 S/m; ε_r = 39.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.06, 5.06, 5.06); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

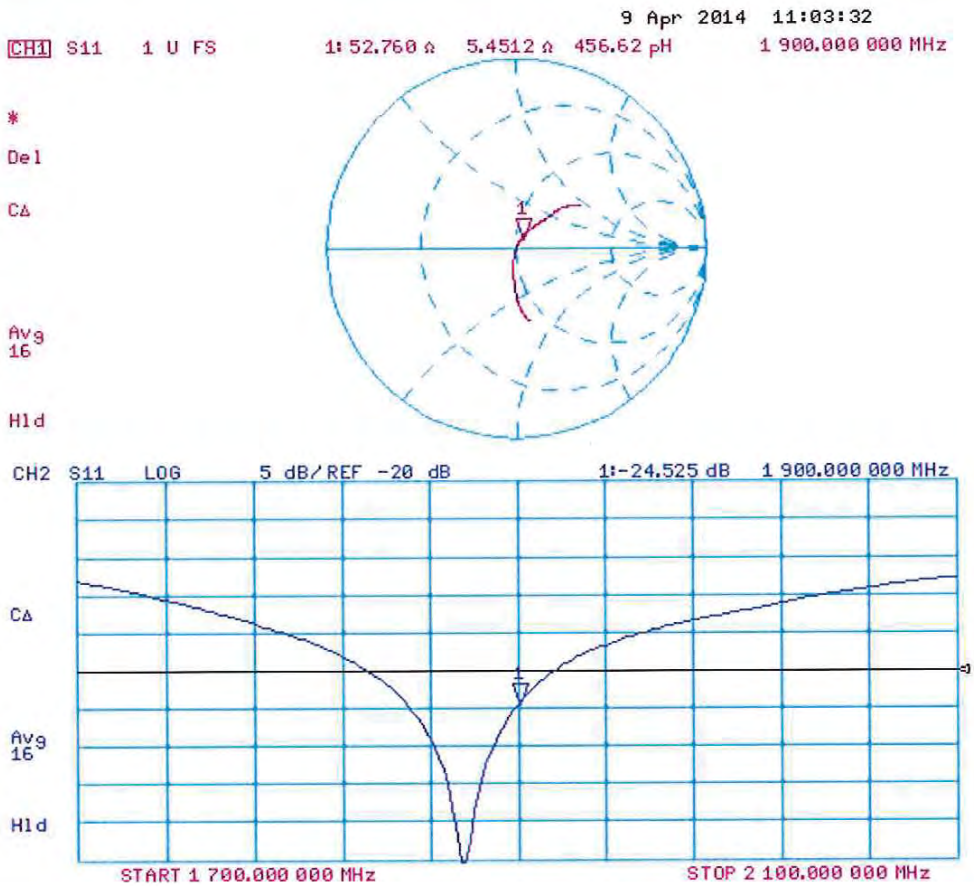
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 99.080 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.91 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.17 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.5 W/kg



0 dB = 12.5 W/kg = 10.97 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 09.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d141

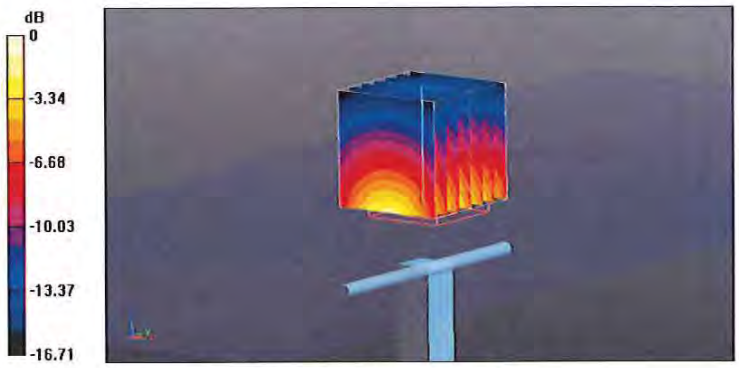
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.52 S/m; ε_r = 52.4; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

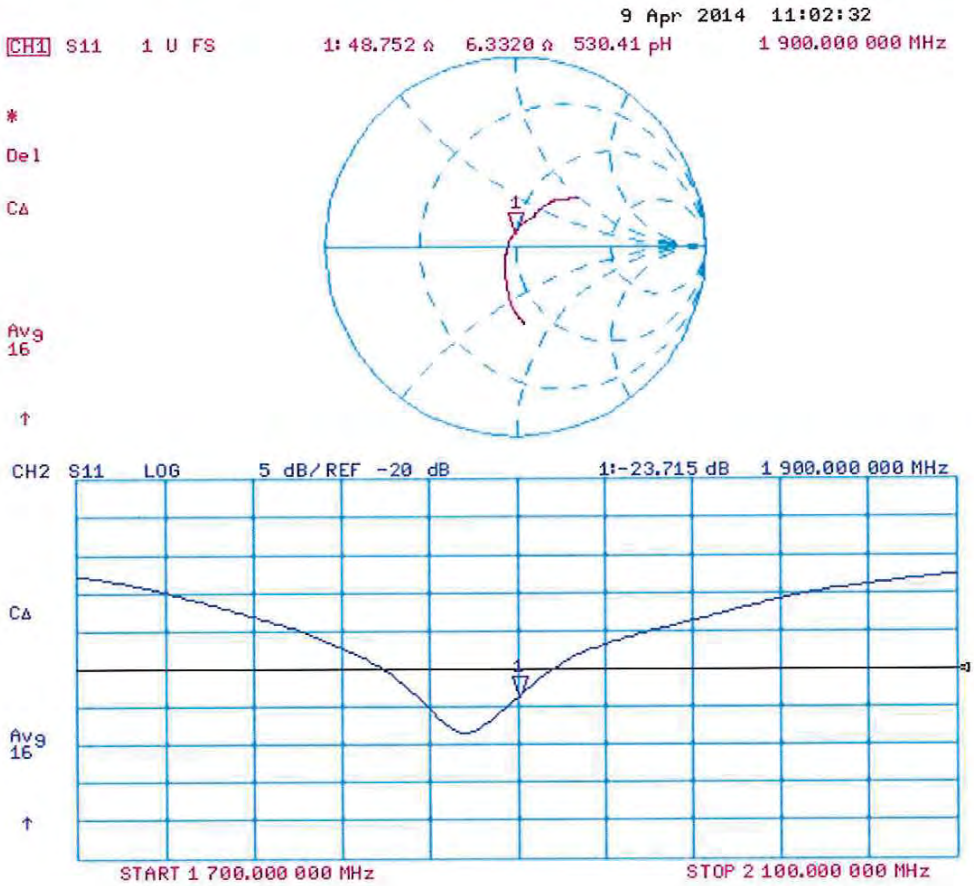
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 95.820 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 10.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.41 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.9 W/kg



0 dB = 12.9 W/kg = 11.11 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D2450V2-797_Jan14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2450V2 - SN: 797
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	January 21, 2014

CC ✓
2/5/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe El-Naouq	Laboratory Technician	Israe El-Naouq
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 21, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

PCT# 751

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	38.7 ± 6 %	1.86 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**51.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	51.3 ± 6 %	2.04 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.7 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**49.4 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.86 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**23.1 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.5 Ω + 3.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.0 Ω + 4.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.2 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.151 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 24, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.01.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797

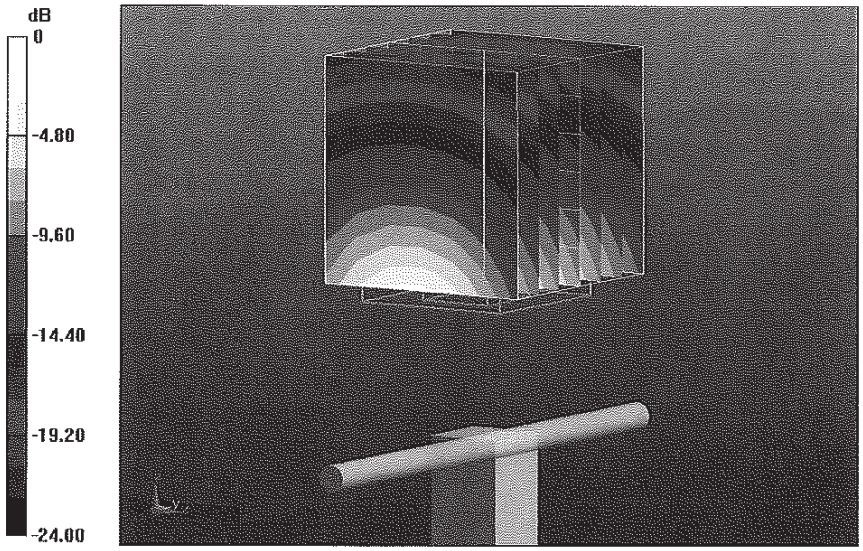
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.86 S/m; ε_r = 38.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.53, 4.53, 4.53); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

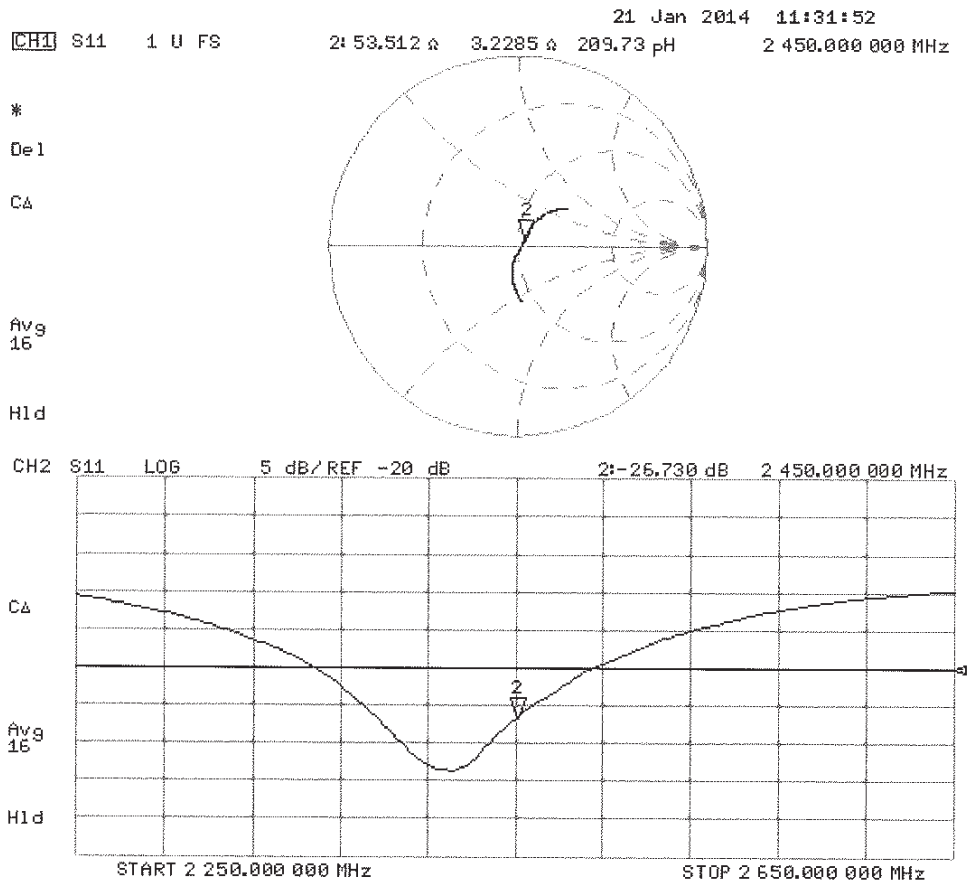
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 99.151 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.13 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.9 W/kg



0 dB = 16.9 W/kg = 12.28 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 21.01.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797

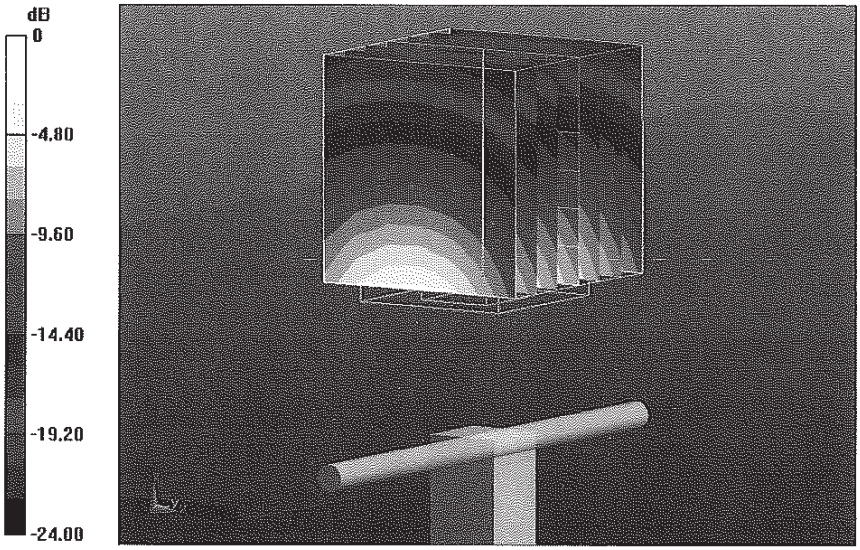
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.04 S/m; ε_r = 51.3; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

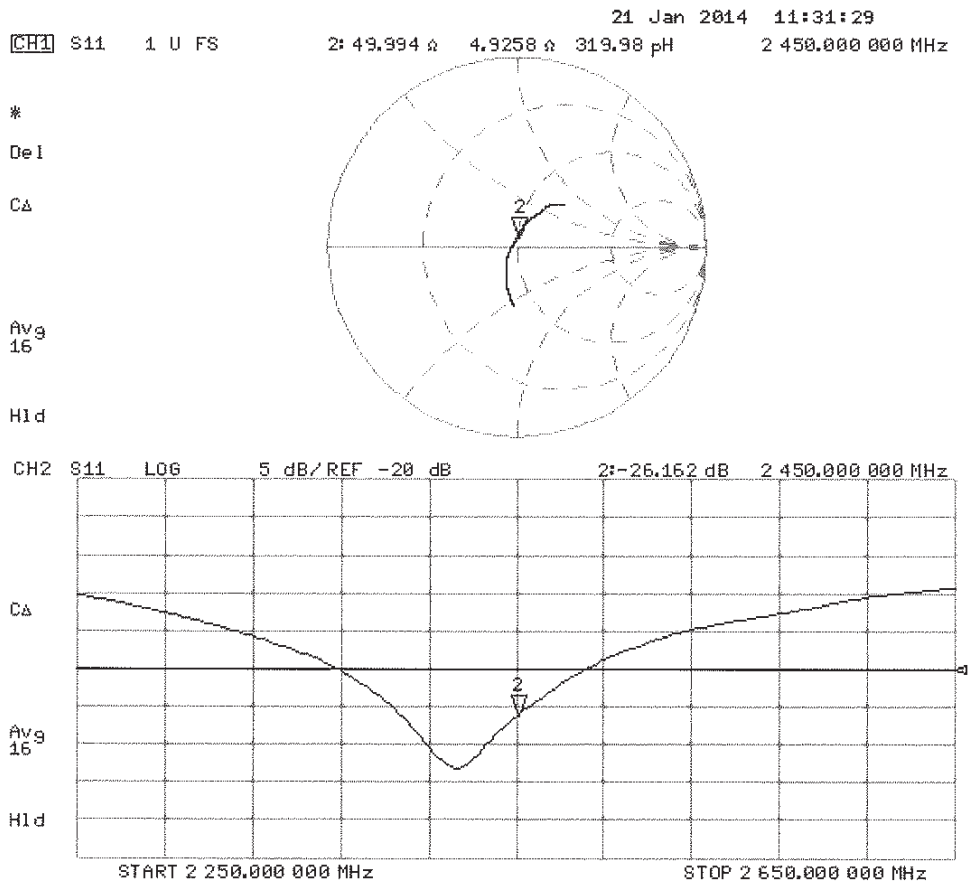
DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 93.709 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 12.7 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.86 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.8 W/kg



0 dB = 16.8 W/kg = 12.25 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL